

# **Universal Connector for SAP 6.3.x**

# **Reference Guide**

© 2017 by Stonebranch, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

1. Universal Connector for SAP 6.3.x Reference Guide	6
1.1 Universal Connector for SAP for zOS	
1.2 Universal Connector for SAP for UNIX	
1.3 Universal Connector for SAP for Windows	. 15
1.4 Universal Connector for SAP Commands	. 17
1.4.1 ABORT - USAP Command	. 21
1.4.2 ACTIVATE CM PROFILE - USAP Command	. 22
1.4.3 BDCWAIT - USAP Command	. 23
1.4.4 CREATE CM PROFILE - USAP Command	. 25
1.4.5 DEACTIVATE CM PROFILE - USAP Command	. 26
1.4.6 DELETE CM PROFILE - USAP Command	27
1.4.7 DISPLAY CM CRITERIA - USAP Command	
1.4.8 DISPLAY CM PROFILES - USAP Command	
1.4.9 DISPLAY COMMANDS - USAP Command	30
1.4.10 DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY - USAP Command	. 30
1.4.11 DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS - USAP Command	. 31
1.4.11 DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS - USAP COMMAND	. აა
1.4.13 DISPLAY INTERCEPT_TABLE - USAP Command	. 36
1.4.14 DISPLAY INTERCEPTED_JOBS - USAP Command	. 37
1.4.15 DISPLAY JOBDEF - USAP Command	. 38
1.4.16 DISPLAY JOBLOG - USAP Command	. 39
1.4.17 DISPLAY OUTPUT_DEVICES - USAP Command	. 40
1.4.18 DISPLAY PRINT_FORMATS - USAP Command	. 41
1.4.19 DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command	. 42
1.4.20 DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG - USAP Command	. 44
1.4.21 DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION - USAP Command	45
1.4.22 DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS - USAP Command	
1.4.23 DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS - USAP Command	. 40
1.4.24 DISPLAY QSTATE - USAP Command	
1.4.25 DISPLAY REPORTS - USAP Command	. 50
1.4.26 DISPLAY SELECT - USAP Command	
1.4.27 DISPLAY SELECTION SCREEN - USAP Command	
1.4.28 DISPLAY SPOOLLIST - USAP Command	. 54
1.4.29 DISPLAY STATUS - USAP Command	. 55
1.4.30 DISPLAY SYSLOG - USAP Command	. 57
1.4.31 DISPLAY VARIANT - USAP Command	. 58
1.4.32 DISPLAY VARIANTS - USAP Command	. 59
1.4.33 GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE - USAP Command	
1.4.34 GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE - USAP Command	61
1.4.35 INTERRUPT PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command	
1.4.36 MASS ACTIVITY WAIT - USAP Command	63
1.4.37 MODIFY JOB - USAP Command	65
1.4.38 MODIFY VARIANT - USAP Command	
1.4.39 PURGE FS JOB NETWORK - USAP Command	. 60
1.4.40 PURGE JOB - USAP Command	. 00
1.4.40 PURGE JOBP - USAP COMMINIO	. 69
1.4.41 PURGE VARIANT - USAP Command	
1.4.42 RAISE EVENT - USAP Command	
1.4.43 RESTART PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command	
1.4.44 RUN FS JOB NETWORK - USAP Command	
1.4.45 RUN INFOPACKAGE - USAP Command	
1.4.46 RUN JOB - USAP Command	. 75
1.4.47 RUN PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command	. 77
1.4.48 SET CM CRITERIA - USAP Command	. 78
1.4.49 START FS JOBNET - USAP Command	
1.4.50 START INFOPACKAGE - USAP Command	. 80
1.4.51 START JOB - USAP Command	. 81
1.4.52 START PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command	. 83
1.4.53 SUBMIT FS JOBNET - USAP Command	
1.4.54 SUBMIT INTERCEPT CRITERIA TABLE - USAP Command	
1.4.55 SUBMIT JOB - USAP Command	
1.4.56 SUBMIT VARIANT - USAP Command	
1.4.57 SYNTAX - USAP Command	
1.4.58 WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK - USAP Command	
1.4.59 WAIT for INFOPACKAGE - USAP Command	
1.4.60 WAIT for JOB - USAP Command	
1.4.61 WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command	
1.5 Universal Connector for SAP Exit Codes	
1.6 Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options for Program Execution	
1.6.1 HOST Options - Universal Connector	
1.6.2 USER Options - Universal Connector	
1.6.3 CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) Options - Universal Connector	
1.6.4 COMMAND FILE Options - Universal Connector	. 104
1.6.5 EVENT Options - Universal Connector	. 106
1.6.6 INFORMATIONAL Options - Universal Connector	. 107
1.6.7 INSTALLATION Options - Universal Connector	. 108

	tions - Universal Connector
1.6.9 MESSAGE	Options - Universal Connector
	note Function Call) Options - Universal Connector
	etor for SAP Configuration Options
	ME - USAP configuration option
1.7.2 ACTIVIT 1_	MONITORING - USAP configuration option JTO_RESTART - USAP configuration option
1.7.3 ALLOW_A	- USAP configuration option
1.7.4 A3_HU31	ONITOR - USAP configuration option
1.7.5 BATCH_W	CTORY - USAP configuration option
	P_PROGRAM - USAP configuration option
1.7.7 CFT_ADAI	MAND_PREFIX - USAP configuration option
1.7.0 CFT TAR	SET_HOST - USAP configuration option
1.7.3 OF 1_TARK	ESCRIPTION - USAP configuration option
	) - USAP configuration option
1.7.11 CHAIN I	OG - USAP configuration option
	USAP configuration option
	ID_ID - USAP configuration option
	DURCE - USAP configuration option
	TION - USAP configuration option
	_CLIENT - USAP configuration option
	JOB_STATUS_CHECK - USAP configuration option
1 7 10 ENCRYP	Γ_FILE - USAP configuration option
	FION_KEY - USAP configuration option
1.7.20 ENORTI	CTION - USAP configuration option
	SENERATION - USAP configuration option
1.7.22 EVENT_0	D - USAP configuration option
	PARAMETER - USAP configuration option
1.7.24 EVENT_I	ELECT_STATE - USAP configuration option
1.7.25 EVENT_C	B_ACTIVE - USAP configuration option
1.7.20 EXIT_JOI	3_KOTIVE - USAP configuration option
	B_READY - USAP configuration option
	B_RELEASED - USAP configuration option
1.7.29 EXIT_JOI	B_SCHEDULED - USAP configuration option
	B_TERMINATED - USAP configuration option
	EUE_BACKGROUND - USAP configuration option
1.7.32 EXIT_QU	EUE_CREATED - USAP configuration option
	EUE_ERROR - USAP configuration option
1.7.35 EXII_QU	EUE_FINISHED - USAP configuration option
	EUE_UNPROCESSED - USAP configuration option
1.7.37 EXTERNA	AL_COMMAND - USAP configuration option  ME - USAP configuration option
1.7.30 FILE_INAL	USAP configuration option
1.7.39 FURUE -	ATE - USAP configuration option
1.7.40 FROM_D	ME - USAP configuration option
1.7.41 TROW_11	USAP configuration option
	T - USAP configuration option
	V - USAP configuration option
	SAP configuration option
	CKAGE - USAP configuration option
	URCE - USAP configuration option ATION_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option
	USAP configuration option PATTERN - USAP configuration option
	S_CHILD - USAP configuration option
	ME - USAP configuration option
	WORK_ID - USAP configuration option
	DCESS_ID - USAP configuration option TUS - USAP configuration option
	NAME - USAP configuration option
	NTERVAL - USAP configuration option
	USAP configuration option  ANGUAGE - USAP configuration option
	RETRY_COUNT - USAP configuration option
	RETRY_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option
	EVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option
	CTIVITY_WAIT - USAP configuration option
	LD_DEPTH - USAP configuration option
	_COUNT - USAP configuration option
	DOL_LIST_SIZE - USAP configuration option
	P - USAP configuration option
	E LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option
1.7.7 LIVIE 3.3AU	LONGUAGE TO ME COMOUNTAIN OUT OF THE CONTRACT

1.7.73 MS_HOST - USAP configuration option	196
1.7.74 NO_START_DATE - USAP configuration option	190
1.7.75 OPERATING_SYSTEM - USAP configuration option	200
1.7.75 OFERATING_STSTEM - OSAF configuration option	200
1.7.76 OUTPUT_FIELD_LIST - USAP configuration option	
1.7.77 PAGE_LIMIT - USAP configuration option	203
1.7.78 PASSWORD - USAP configuration option	
1.7.79 PLF_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option	205
1.7.80 PRINTER_NAME - USAP configuration option	
1.7.81 PROCESS_LOGS - USAP configuration option	207
1.7.82 PROFILE_ID - USAP configuration option	201
1.7.82 PROFILE_ID - USAP conliguration option	200
1.7.83 PROFILE_TYPE - USAP configuration option	209
1.7.84 PURGE_BDC_MAP - USAP configuration option	210
1.7.85 PURGE_CHILD_JOBS - USAP configuration option	211
1.7.86 PURGE_JOB - USAP configuration option	212
1.7.87 QUEUE_ID - USAP configuration option	21:
1.7.88 QUEUE_ID_PATTERN - USAP configuration option	210
1.7.86 QUEUE_ID_PATTERN - USAP conliguration option	214
1.7.89 R3_NAME - USAP configuration option	215
1.7.90 RAW_SPOOL - USAP configuration option	216
1.7.91 REQUEST_ID - USAP configuration option	217
1.7.92 RESTART - USAP configuration option	218
1.7.93 RETRY_CALL_COUNT - USAP configuration option	220
1.7.93 RETRY_CALL_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option	224
1.7.34 KETKT_OALL_INTERVAL - OSAF configuration option	221
1.7.95 RETURN_APPLICATION_LOG - USAP configuration option	222
1.7.96 RETURN_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option	223
1.7.97 RETURN_JOB_LOG - USAP configuration option	224
1.7.98 RETURN_SPOOL_LIST - USAP configuration option	225
1.7.99 SECURE_CFT - USAP configuration option	226
1.7.100 SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS - USAP configuration option	227
4.7.100 SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS - OWAR Configuration option	221
1.7.101 SOURCE_SYSTEM - USAP configuration option	228
1.7.102 SPOOL_CODEPAGE - USAP configuration option	
1.7.103 SPOOL_ID - USAP configuration option	230
1.7.104 SPOOL_LIST_CHILD - USAP configuration option	231
1.7.105 START - USAP configuration option	232
1.7.106 STATUS_ABORTED - USAP configuration option	233
4.7.407 GTATUO CUECK INTED VAL HOAD configuration and the	200
1.7.107 STATUS_CHECK_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option	234
1.7.108 STATUS_FINISHED - USAP configuration option	235
1.7.109 STATUS_READY - USAP configuration option	236
1.7.110 STATUS_RELEASED - USAP configuration option	237
1.7.111 STATUS_RUNNING - USAP configuration option	238
1.7.112 STATUS_SCHEDULED - USAP configuration option	230
1.7.113 STEP_NUMBER - USAP configuration option	240
1.7.113 STEP_NOWBER - USAF configuration option	240
1.7.114 SUBMIT - USAP configuration option	241
1.7.115 SYSLOG - USAP configuration option	242
1.7.116 SYSLOG_POST_TIME - USAP configuration option	243
1.7.117 SYSLOG_PRE_TIME - USAP configuration option	244
1.7.118 SYSTEM_ID - USAP configuration option	245
1.7.119 SYSTEM_NUMBER - USAP configuration option	2/6
1.7.120 TARGET_JOB_NAME - USAP configuration option	241
1.7.121 TARGET_SERVER - USAP configuration option	248
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option	248 249
	248 249
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option	248 249 250
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 257 257
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 259 260
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 260 261
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 257 260 261 262
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 260 261 262 263
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 261 262 263 264
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 261 262 263 264
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.137 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 261 262 263 264 265
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.137 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option 1.7.138 VARIANT_SELECTION - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 261 262 263 264 265 266 265 266
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.137 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option 1.7.138 VARIANT_SELECTION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 261 262 263 264 265 266 267
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.137 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option 1.7.138 VARIANT_SELECTION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.140 WAIT - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.137 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option 1.7.138 VARIANT_SELECTION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.140 WAIT - USAP configuration option 1.7.141 WAIT_FOR_CHILD_JOBS - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 268 268 268 268 268 268 268 268 268
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT_USAP configuration option 1.7.137 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option 1.7.138 VARIANT_SELECTION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.141 WAIT - USAP configuration option 1.7.141 WAIT - FOR_CHILD_JOBS - USAP configuration option 1.7.142 WITH_PREDECESSOR - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.137 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option 1.7.138 VARIANT_SELECTION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.140 WAIT - USAP configuration option 1.7.141 WAIT_FOR_CHILD_JOBS - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT_USAP configuration option 1.7.137 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option 1.7.138 VARIANT_SELECTION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.141 WAIT - USAP configuration option 1.7.141 WAIT - FOR_CHILD_JOBS - USAP configuration option 1.7.142 WITH_PREDECESSOR - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 270 271
1.7.122 TARGET_VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.123 TARGET_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.124 TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.125 TIMEOUT_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option 1.7.126 TO_DATE - USAP configuration option 1.7.127 TO_TIME - USAP configuration option 1.7.128 TRACE_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option 1.7.129 TRACE_FILE_LINES - USAP configuration option 1.7.130 TRACE_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.131 TRANSLATION_TABLE - USAP configuration option 1.7.132 USAP_POLL - USAP configuration option 1.7.133 USE_APPLICATION_RC - USAP configuration option 1.7.134 USER_ID - USAP configuration option 1.7.135 USER_NAME - USAP configuration option 1.7.136 VARIANT - USAP configuration option 1.7.138 VARIANT_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.139 VERSION - USAP configuration option 1.7.140 WAIT - USAP configuration option 1.7.141 WAIT_FOR_CHILD_JOBS - USAP configuration option 1.7.142 WITH_PREDECESSOR - USAP configuration option 1.7.143 XMI_AUDIT_LEVEL - USAP configuration option	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 260 261 262 263 264 265 267 268 269 270 271 272

1.8.1.2 Keywords for ABAP Step Statement	277
1.8.1.3 Keywords for Temporary Variant Content Statement	
1.8.1.4 Keywords for External Step Statement	
1.8.1.5 Keywords for External Command Step Statement	
1.8.2 Sample Universal Connector Job Definition File	287
1.8.3 Sample Universal Connector Job Definition File with Temporary Variants	288
1.8.4 Variant Definition File	289
1.8.5 Job Intercept Table Definition File	293
1.8.6 FS Job Network Definition File	295
1.8.7 Spoollist Translation Tables	298

# Universal Connector for SAP 6.3.x Reference Guide

- Overview
  - Universal Connector Functionality
  - Universal Connector Communications
- Supported SAP Versions
  - XBP 2.0 Support
  - XBP 3.0 Support
- SAP User Authentication Requirements
  - SAP 3.1 4.0
  - SAP 4.5 (and Higher)
- RFC Connection Types
- Business Warehouse Support in Universal Connector
  - Process Chains
  - InfoPackages
- Detailed Information
- Universal Connector Examples

#### **Overview**

Universal Connector for SAP is a command line application that controls background processing within an SAP system. This allows any computer on the network to manage SAP background processing tasks via the local command line.

You indicate to Universal Connector which SAP system to connect to and what background processing tasks to perform. Universal Connector connects to the SAP system and processes your request.

Universal Connector is part of Universal Agent, which provides command line interfaces to all of the major operating systems in your data center. That is, the remote operating system's command line interface is extended to the local operating system's command line interface. The remote and local systems can be running two different operating systems.

All of the Universal Agent components can interact with Universal Connector.

## **Universal Connector Functionality**

Universal Connector provides the functionality to integrate SAP systems into both local administrative tools and enterprise system management infrastructures.

Specifically, Universal Connector allows you to:

- Define SAP jobs using a job definition file or by copying existing jobs.
- · Modify SAP jobs using a job definition file.
- Start SAP jobs.
- · Check the status of SAP jobs.
- Retrieve the joblog of SAP jobs.
- Retrieve the spoollists of SAP jobs.
- Delete SAP jobs and their associated output.
- · Query jobs in the SAP system.
- Define SAP variants using a variant definition file.
- Modify SAP variants using a variant definition file.
- Query variants in the SAP system.
- Process/monitor Batch Input sessions.
- Retrieve the SAP syslog.
- Define SAP FS job networks to the SAP system using a definition file.
- Start SAP FS job networks.
- Check the status of SAP FS job networks.
- Delete SAP FS job networks from the SAP system.
- Interface with the MHP Communication Management product.

#### **Universal Connector Communications**

Universal Connector communicates with an SAP system using an SAP RFC connection. Through this RFC connection, Universal Connector utilizes SAP's external interfaces to perform background-processing tasks.

## **Supported SAP Versions**

Universal Connector supports SAP 3.1G and above.

The following commands are not available when running Universal Connector against SAP 3.1 and 4.0 systems:

- Purge
- Display select
- Target Server parameter for START and RUN commands

### **XBP 2.0 Support**

Universal Connector supports the SAP XBP 2.0 interface. The XBP 2.0 interface introduces important new feature sets and many enhancements to basic functionality.

The following features are the most notable additions to the XBP 2.0 interface:

#### Parent / Child Functionality

This feature allows Universal Connector to identify the parent/child relationship between jobs and work with them accordingly. For example, monitoring a submitted job can now take into account the activity of all child jobs.

#### Job Intercept Functionality

This feature allows Universal Connector to define and modify criteria used by the SAP system to intercept jobs (prevent jobs from starting).

#### **Raise Events Externally**

This feature allows Universal Connector to trigger SAP events.



#### **Important**

Some features of the XBP 2.0 interface (parent/child and interception) may not be used by all SAP customers. Therefore, to prevent unnecessary use of resources, SAP provides a means to globally turn on and off these features. ABAP program **INITXBP2** performs this function.

Parent/child functionality and job interception functionality are turned off by default. The SAP ABAP program **INITXBP2** must be run before Universal Connector can use this functionality.

## XBP 3.0 Support

Universal Connector supports the SAP XBP 3.0 interface. All functionality will go through the XBP 3.0 interface if it is available.

Currently, Universal Connector supports only the following new feature set of XBP 3.0:

### **Application Information**

This feature set includes the ability to retrieve application logs and application return codes for jobs on the SAP system.



#### Note

Not all jobs will create this information. The availability is dependent upon the functionality of the programs that are executed within the job on the SAP system.

## **SAP User Authentication Requirements**

Universal Connector requires a user ID defined in the SAP system for RFC logon/user authentication. The user ID used with Universal Connector requires certain SAP authorizations to perform tasks within the SAP system.

If the instance profile parameter **auth/rfc\_authority\_check** is set to 1, the system checks authorization for the function group of the RFC function module against the authorization object **S\_RFC**. In this case, the following authorizations are required:

#### **SAP 3.1 - 4.0**

User IDs that will run Universal Connector should be assigned an authorization for the authorization object S\_RFC with the following fields:

- Type of RFC object to be protected (RFC\_TYPE)=FUGR.
- Name of the RFC object (RFC\_NAME)=SXMI, SXJI, SQUE, STUS.
- Activity (RFC\_ACTVT)=16 (execute).

## SAP 4.5 (and Higher)

User IDs that will run Universal Connector should be assigned an authorization for the authorization object S\_RFC with the following fields:

- Type of RFC object to be protected (RFC\_TYPE)=FUGR.
- Name of the RFC object (RFC\_NAME)=SXMI, SXBP, SQUE, STUS.
- Activity (RFC\_ACTVT)=16 (execute).

## **RFC Connection Types**

Universal Connector communicates with SAP systems using the SAP RFC communication protocol. The connection parameters required to establish an RFC connection can be referenced from stored values in SAP RFC configuration files or supplied directly on the command line (bypassing the need for an RFC configuration file).

For command line-based connections, Universal Connector supports Type A (specific application server) and Type B (load balancing) RFC connections

## **Business Warehouse Support in Universal Connector**

Universal Connector provides functionality that enables the external automation of work in the SAP Business Warehouse system. Functionality is available for working with both Process Chains and InfoPackages.

#### **Process Chains**

Process Chain functionality consists of the following set of commands:

- · Display list of process chains on the SAP system matching specified criteria.
- · Display Process Chain (schedule view and instance view).
- Display Process Chain start condition.
- · Display Process Chain log.
- Display Process Chain status.
- Run Process Chains.
- · Start Process Chains.
- Monitor Process Chains to completion.
- Return status log and output from Process Chain execution.
- Restart failed Process Chains.
- Interrupt Process Chains.

### **Process Chain Monitoring**

When Universal Connector is instructed to monitor a process chain, it will detect all processes associated with the chain. Any sub-chains that are started as a result of the monitored chain execution will be evaluated and monitored to completion.

Optionally, Universal Connector will detect the XBP-based jobs that are executed to process the work of the Process Chain processes. If XBP jobs are monitored, the monitoring can be extended to any child jobs that may be started by the parent XBP jobs. Also, if XBP jobs are monitored, the exit statuses for those jobs are incorporated into the exit code processing for the entire Process Chain.

As Process Chain processes and XBP jobs complete, the associated logs and output can optionally be printed. Each asset (Process Chain process logs, XBP job logs, XBP spooled output) can be turned on/off individually.

Finally, when the Process Chain monitoring is complete, the Process Chain log is optionally printed and the exit code of the Universal Connector instance is set to an appropriate value associated with the state of the Process Chain.

## **InfoPackages**

InfoPackage functionality consists of the following set of commands:

- · Display list of InfoPackages on the SAP system matching specified criteria.
- Display InfoPackage status.
- Run InfoPackages.
- Start InfoPackages.
- Monitor InfoPackage executions to completion.

#### InfoPackage Monitoring

Infopackage monitoring relies exclusively on the functionality exposed by the SAP BW-SCH interface. Universal Connector does not monitor backing XBP jobs for InfoPackage executions.

It should be noted that the InfoPackage functionality described in this section is specific to the InfoPackage scheduler (transaction RSA1). InfoPackages executed as processes in a Process Chain (transaction RSPC) will be monitored in the fashion described in Process Chains. Specifically, when executed as processes in Process Chains, the backing XBP jobs associated with InfoPackage processing can optionally be monitored.

## **Detailed Information**

The following pages provide additional detailed information for Universal Connector:

- Universal Connector for z/OS
- Universal Connector for SAP for UNIX
- Universal Connector for SAP for Windows
- Universal Connector for SAP Commands
- Universal Connector for SAP Exit Codes
- Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options for Program Execution
- Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options
- Universal Connector for SAP Job Definition Files

## **Universal Connector Examples**

See Remote Execution for SAP Systems for examples of how to implement remote execution for SAP via Universal Connector.

See Universal Data Mover - Remote Execution for SAP Systems for examples of how to implement remote execution for SAP systems via Universal Data Mover.

### Universal Connector for SAP for zOS

- Introduction
- Usage
- JCL Procedure
- DD Statements used in JCL Procedure
- JCI
- Command Line Syntax
  - Example

#### Introduction

This information is specific to Universal Connector for SAP for the z/OS operating system.

### **Usage**

Universal Connector for z/OS executes as a batch job.

Each batch job contains:

- 1. JCL interface to the command line.
- 2. Configuration options associated with the specified command.
- 3. Configuration options (required and optional) not associated with any specific command.

Universal Connector performs an operation specified by the command. The configuration options describe the actions to take for that operation.

This section describes the JCL and command line syntax of Universal Connector for z/OS.

#### JCL Procedure

The following figure illustrates the Universal Connector for z/OS JCL procedure (**USPPRC**, located in the **SUSPSAMP** library) that is provided to simplify the execution JCL and future maintenance.

```
//USPPRC PROC UPARM=, -- USAP options
// SAPRFC=USPRFC00, -- SAP RFC member
// USAPPRE=#SHLQ.UNV,
// USAPPRD=#PHLQ.UNV
//*
//PS1 EXEC PGM=USAP,PARM='ENVAR(TZ=EST5EDT)/&UPARM'
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&USAPPRE..SUNVLOAD
//*
//UNVNLS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&USAPPRE..SUNVLS
//UNVRFC DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&USAPPRD..UNVCONF(&SAPRFC)
//UNVTRACE DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
//CEEDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
```

The parameter **UPARM** specifies EXEC PARM keyword values. The parameter **CONFIG** specifies the configuration member. The parameter **SAPRFC** specifies the SAP RFC configuration member. The parameter **USAPPRE** specifies the data set name prefix of USAP installation data sets.

#### **DD Statements used in JCL Procedure**

The following table describes the DD statements used in the Universal Connector for z/OS JCL procedure, above.

ddname	DCB Attributes *	Mode	Description
STEPLIB	DSORG=PO, RECFM=U	input	Load library containing the program being executed.
UNVNLS	DSORG=PO, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	input	USAP national language support library. Contains message catalogs.
UNVRFC	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	input	SAP Remote Function Call (RFC) configuration member.
UNVTRACE	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	Output	USAP trace output.
SYSPRINT	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	Standard output file for the USAP program.
SYSOUT	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	Standard error file for the USAP program.

<sup>\*</sup> The C runtime library determines the default DCB attributes. Refer to the IBM manual OS/390 C/C++ Programming Guide for details on default DCB attributes for stream I/O.

#### **JCL**

The following figure illustrates the Universal Connector for z/OS JCL using the USPPRC JCL procedure, above.

```
//jobname JOB CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
//STEP1 EXEC USPPRC
//SYSIN DD *
-dest BIN_45 -client 850 -userid user -pwd password
-run
-jobname SAMPLE1
-jobid 13203001
. . . .
/*
```

Job step STEP1 executes the procedure **USAPPRC**.

The command options are specified on the SYSIN DD.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of Universal Connector for z/OS.

```
usap {RUN | SUBMIT | MODIFY | START | WAIT | ABORT | DISPLAY | GENERATE | PURGE | CRITERIA
MANAGEMENT | PROCESS CHAIN | INFO PACKAGES | SYNTAX | RAISE EVENT}
HOST USER [CFT] [EVENT] [INFORMATIONAL] [LOCAL] [MESSAGE] [RFC] [COMMAND FILE]
```

Names enclosed in {BRACES} identify command groups. For each execution, a single command is specified from one of these groups. One or more configuration options associated with each command also can be used to specify additional information / actions for the execution. See Universal Connector for SAP Commands for detailed information on the commands, and their associated configuration options, in each command group.

Names enclosed in [BRACKETS] identify categories of configuration options that are not associated with specific commands and from which options are not required.

Names not enclosed in {BRACES} or [BRACKETS] identify categories of configuration options that are not associated with specific commands but from which one or more options are required.

See Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options for Program Execution for detailed information on configuration options not associated with one or more commands.

## **Example**

The following is an example of a command line syntax executing Universal Connector:

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} usap -sub file.usp -immediate -client 987 -dest $\tt BIN\_HS0092 -userid 123 -pwd ABC -lang english -level info \\ \end{tabular}$ 

### Universal Connector for SAP for UNIX

- Introduction
- Usage
- Command Line Syntax
  - Example

#### Introduction

This information is specific to Universal Connector for SAP for UNIX-based operating systems.

### **Usage**

Universal Connector for UNIX executes as a command line application.

Each command line execution contains:

- 1. Universal Connector command (and argument).
- 2. Configuration options associated with that command.
- 3. Configuration options (required and optional) not associated with any specific command.

Each execution of Universal Connector performs an operation specified by the command. The configuration options describe information / actions for that operation.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of Universal Connector for UNIX.

```
usap {RUN | SUBMIT | MODIFY | START | WAIT | ABORT | DISPLAY | GENERATE | PURGE | CRITERIA
MANAGEMENT | PROCESS CHAIN | INFO PACKAGES | SYNTAX | RAISE EVENT}
HOST USER [CFT] [EVENT] [INFORMATIONAL] [INSTALLATION] [LOCAL] [MESSAGE] [RFC] [COMMAND FILE]
```

Names enclosed in {BRACES} identify command groups. For each execution, a single command is specified from one of these groups. One or more configuration options associated with each command also can be used to specify additional information / actions for the execution. See Universal Connector for SAP Commands for detailed information on the commands, and their associated configuration options, in each command group.

Names enclosed in [BRACKETS] identify categories of configuration options that are not associated with specific commands and from which options are not required.

Names not enclosed in {BRACES} or [BRACKETS] identify categories of configuration options that are not associated with specific commands but from which one or more options are required.

See Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options for Program Execution for detailed information on configuration options not associated with one or more commands.

#### **Example**

The following is an example of a command line syntax executing Universal Connector:

```
usap -sub file.usp -immediate -client 987 -dest BIN_HS0092 -userid 123 -pwd ABC -lang english -level info
```

Universal Connector for SAP 6.3.x Reference Guide

### **Universal Connector for SAP for Windows**

- Introduction
- Usage
- Command Line Syntax
  - Example

#### Introduction

This information is specific to Universal Connector for SAP for Windows-based operating systems.

### **Usage**

Universal Connector for Windows executes as a command line application.

Each command line execution contains:

- 1. Universal Connector command (and argument).
- 2. Configuration options associated with that command.
- 3. Configuration options (required and optional) not associated with any specific command.

Each execution of Universal Connector performs an operation specified by the command. The configuration options describe information / actions for that operation.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of Universal Connector for Windows.

```
usap {RUN | SUBMIT | MODIFY | START | WAIT | ABORT | DISPLAY | GENERATE | PURGE | CRITERIA
MANAGEMENT | PROCESS CHAIN | INFO PACKAGES | SYNTAX | RAISE EVENT}
HOST USER [CFT] [EVENT] [INFORMATIONAL] [INSTALLATION] [LOCAL] [MESSAGE] [RFC] [COMMAND FILE]
```

Names enclosed in {BRACES} identify command groups. For each execution, a single command is specified from one of these groups. One or more configuration options associated with each command also can be used to specify additional information / actions for the execution. See Universal Connector for SAP Commands for detailed information on the commands, and their associated configuration options, in each command group.

Names enclosed in [BRACKETS] identify categories of configuration options that are not associated with specific commands and from which options are not required.

Names not enclosed in {BRACES} or [BRACKETS] identify categories of configuration options that are not associated with specific commands but from which one or more options are required.

See Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options for Program Execution for detailed information on configuration options not associated with one or more commands.

#### **Example**

The following is an example of a command line syntax executing Universal Connector:

```
usap -sub file.usp -immediate -client 987 -dest BIN_HS0092 -userid 123 -pwd ABC -lang english -level info
```

Universal Connector for SAP 6.3.x Reference Guide

## **Universal Connector for SAP Commands**

- Introduction
- Command Groups

### Introduction

This page identifies and provides links to detailed information on all commands of Universal Connector for SAP.

Each command has configuration options associated with it that can be used to specify additional information / actions for an execution of that command

(For information on configuration options not associated with one or more specific commands, see Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options for Program Execution.)

## **Command Groups**

Universal Connector for SAP groups commands into areas of common functionality, as shown in the following table. Each row identifies a command group, the commands in that group, and the type of operation performed by those commands.

Each command name is a link to the following information about that command:

Command Description	Description of the operation(s) performed by the command.
Command Line Syntax	Syntax of the command and its options on the command line.
<b>Command Argument</b>	Command line expression (short and/or long form) and description of the command argument.
Command Options	Description of the configuration options associated with the option and a link to detailed information about those options.

Command Groups	Description	
RUN  RUN FS JOB NETWORK Command RUN INFOPACKAGE Command RUN JOB Command RUN PROCESS CHAIN Command	The RUN command group contains convenience commands that combine the commands from multiple command groups.  For example, the RUN JOB command performs the following actions:  1. Defines an SAP job. 2. Starts the job. 3. Waits for the job to complete. 4. Writes the joblog and spoollists of the job. 5. Purges the job from the SAP system.	
SUBMIT FS JOBNET Command     SUBMIT INTERCEPT CRITERIA     TABLE Command     SUBMIT JOB Command     SUBMIT VARIANT Command	The SUBMIT command group contains commands that define various resource definitions to the SAP system.  For example, the SUBMIT JOB command defines a job to the SAP system.	

MODIFY	The MODIFY command group contains commands that modify various resource definitions on
<ul><li>MODIFY JOB Command</li><li>MODIFY VARIANT Command</li></ul>	the SAP system.  For example, the MODIFY JOB command modifies a job definition in the SAP system.
START  START FS JOBNET Command START INFOPACKAGE Command START JOB Command START PROCESS CHAIN Command	The START command group contains commands that start various types work on the SAP system.  For example, the START JOB command starts a job on the SAP system.
BDCWAIT Command     MASS ACTIVITY WAIT Command     WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK     Command     WAIT for JOB Command     WAIT INFOPACKAGE Command     WAIT PROCESS CHAIN Command	The WAIT command group contains commands that are used to monitor various types of work on the SAP system.  For example, the WAIT for JOB command is used to monitor an SAP job through to completion.
<b>ABORT</b> • ABORT Command	The ABORT command group contains a single command, ABORT, that cancels a running SAP job.
DISPLAY  DISPLAY CM PROFILES Command DISPLAY CM CRITERIA Command DISPLAY COMMANDS Command DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY Command DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS Command DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES Command DISPLAY INTERCEPTED_JOBS Command DISPLAY INTERCEPT_TABLE Command DISPLAY JOBDEF Command DISPLAY JOBLOG Command DISPLAY JOBLOG Command DISPLAY PRINT_FORMATS Command DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN Command DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION Command DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS Command DISPLAY SELECT COMMAND DISPLAY STATUS COMMAND DISPLAY STATUS COMMAND DISPLAY STATUS COMMAND DISPLAY SYSLOG COMMAND DISPLAY SYSLOG COMMAND DISPLAY VARIANT COMMAND DISPLAY VARIANT COMMAND	The DISPLAY command group contains commands that display various types of SAP data.

GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE Command     GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE Command	The GENERATE command group contains commands that generate USAP job or variant definitions based on model SAP jobs or variants.
PURGE  PURGE FS JOB NETWORK Command PURGE JOB Command PURGE VARIANT Command	The PURGE command group contains commands that delete SAP jobs.
CRITERIA MANAGEMENT  ACTIVATE CM PROFILE Command CREATE CM PROFILE Command DEACTIVATE CM PROFILE Command DELETE CM PROFILE Command DISPLAY CM PROFILES Command DISPLAY CM CRITERIA Command SET CM CRITERIA Command	The CRITERIA MANAGEMENT command group contains commands that set up SAP criteria.
PROCESS CHAIN  DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN Command DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG Command DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION Command DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS Command DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS Command INTERRUPT PROCESS CHAIN Command RESTART PROCESS CHAIN Command RUN PROCESS CHAIN Command START PROCESS CHAIN Command START PROCESS CHAIN Command WAIT PROCESS CHAIN Command	The PROCESS CHAIN command group contains commands that work with Process Chains on SAP systems.
INFO PACKAGES  • DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS Command • DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES Command • RUN INFOPACKAGE Command • START INFOPACKAGE Command • WAIT INFOPACKAGE Command	The INFO PACKAGES command group contains commands that work with InfoPackages on SAP systems.
SYNTAX Command	The SYNTAX command checks the syntax of a job definition file.
RAISE EVENT Command	The RAISE EVENT command raises the specified SAP background processing event.

Universal Connector for SAP 6.3.x Reference Guide

## **ABORT - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

### **Description**

The ABORT command cancels a running SAP job.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the ABORT command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-abort -jobname jobname -jobid jobid

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all ABORT configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the ABORT command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description	
Option Name	Long Form		
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.	
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.	

## **ACTIVATE CM PROFILE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The ACTIVATE CM PROFILE command activates a criteria profile of the specified type.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the ACTIVATE CM PROFILE command, using the command line long form of its configuration options.

-activate\_cm\_profile -profile\_id id -profile\_type type

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all ACTIVATE CM PROFILE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the ACTIVATE CM PROFILE command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
PROFILE_ID	-profile_id	ID of the profile to be activated.
PROFILE_TYPE	-profile_type	Type of the profile to be activated.  For the default criteria types provided by SAP, the values are:  • EVTHIS - identifies a criteria type for event history.  • EVHIRO - identifies a criteria type for the reorganization of raised events.  • INTERC - identifies a criteria type for job interception.

#### **BDCWAIT - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The BDCWAIT command allows USAP to reconnect to a started batch input processing job and monitor it, and all its generated session processing jobs, through completion.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the BDCWAIT command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-bdcwait -jobname jobname -jobid jobid
    [-poll seconds]
    [-job_stat_check option]
    [-job_stat_check_interval seconds]
    [-joblog {yes|no}]
[-applog {yes|no}]
    [-printapprc {yes|no}]
    [-useapprc {yes|no}]
    [-transtab translation_table]
    [-purge]
    [-purge_bdc_map {yes|no}]
[-syslog {yes|no}
        [-syslogpre seconds]
        [-syslogpost seconds]
    [-terminatedec exitcode]
    [-finishedec exitcode]
    [-qtobecreatedec exitcode]
    [-qunprocessedec exitcode]
    [-qinbackgroundec exitcode]
    [-qfinishedec exitcode]
    [-qerrorec exitcode]
    [-bdcjobnameptrn pattern]
    [-bdcjobidptrn pattern]
    [-bdcqidptrn pattern]
```

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all BDCWAIT configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the BDCWAIT command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
BATCH_MONITOR	-bdcwait	Causes USAP to perform batch input monitoring for the job being started.
ENABLE_JOB_STATUS_CHECK	-job_stat_check	Specification to enable or disable calls to SAP function module BAPI_XBP_JOB_STATUS_CHECK, which are used to synchronize the actual job status with the R/3 stored status.
EXIT_JOB_FINISHED	-finishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job finished status.
EXIT_JOB_TERMINATED	-terminatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job terminated status.

EXIT_QUEUE_BACKGROUND	-qinbackgroundec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state 'S' (in background).
EXIT_QUEUE_CREATED	-qtobecreatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state 'C' (to be created).
EXIT_QUEUE_ERROR	-qerrorec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state 'E' (error).
EXIT_QUEUE_FINISHED	-qfinishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state 'F' (finished).
EXIT_QUEUE_UNPROCESSED	-qunprocessedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state ' ' (unprocessed).
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_ID_PATTERN	-bdcjobidptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the job ID in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
JOB_NAME_PATTERN	-bdcjobnameptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the job name in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
PURGE_BDC_MAP	-purge_bdc_map	Specification for whether or not to delete BDC Batch input session queues that have been processed successfully.
PURGE_JOB	-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.
QUEUE_ID_PATTERN	-bdcqidptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the queue ID in the <b>RSBDCSUB</b> batch input processing report.
RETURN_APPLICATION_LOG	-applog	Specification for whether or not the job's application log is returned.
RETURN_APPLICATION_RC	-printapprc	Specification for whether or not the job's application return codes are returned.
RETURN_JOB_LOG	-joblog	Specification for whether or not the job's joblog is returned.
STATUS_CHECK_INTERVAL	-job_stat_check_interval	Length of time that can elapse, without a change in job status, before a call will be made to synchronize the actual job status with the SAP stored status.
SYSLOG	-syslog	Specification for whether or not a syslog report is generated on standard error if the job does not complete successfully.
SYSLOG_POST_TIME	-syslogpost	Length of time to add to the job end time when calculating the <b>to</b> time for the syslog report.
SYSLOG_PRE_TIME	-syslogpre	Length of time to subtract from the job release time when calculating the <b>from</b> time for the syslog report.
TRANSLATION_TABLE	-transtab	Spoollist translation table file to use for formatting returned spoollists.
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.
USE_APPLICATION_RC	-useapprc	Specification for whether or not the job's application return codes are used to determine the exit code of the USAP job.

#### **CREATE CM PROFILE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument

### **Description**

The CREATE CM PROFILE command creates a new Criteria Manager profile.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the CREATE CM PROFILE command.

-create\_cm\_profile filename / ddname

## **Command Argument**

The CREATE CM PROFILE command argument, *filename / ddname*, specifies the name of a file that contains an XML document that describes the profile to be created.

The XML documents can be direct exports from the Criteria Manager in the SAP front End GUI.

### **DEACTIVATE CM PROFILE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DEACTIVATE CM PROFILE command deactivates a criteria profile of the specified type.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DEACTIVATE CM PROFILE command, using the command line long form of its configuration options.

-deactivate\_cm\_profile -profile\_type type

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DEACTIVATE CM PROFILE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DEACTIVATE CM PROFILE command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
PROFILE_TYPE	-profile_type	Type of the profile to be deactivated.  For the default criteria types provided by SAP, the values are:  • EVTHIS - identifies a criteria type for event history.  • EVHIRO - identifies a criteria type for the reorganization of raised events.  • INTERC - identifies a criteria type for job interception.

### **DELETE CM PROFILE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

## **Description**

The DELETE CM PROFILE command deletes a criteria profile from an SAP system.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DELETE CM PROFILE command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-delete\_cm\_profile -profile\_id id -profile\_type type

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DELETE CM PROFILE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DELETE CM PROFILE command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
PROFILE_ID	-profile_id	ID of the profile to be deleted.
PROFILE_TYPE	-profile_type	Type of the profile to be deleted.  For the default criteria types provided by SAP, the values are:  • EVTHIS - identifies a criteria type for event history.  • EVHIRO - identifies a criteria type for the reorganization of raised events.  • INTERC - identifies a criteria type for job interception.

### **DISPLAY CM CRITERIA - USAP Command**

- Description
- · Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY CM CRITERIA command displays the criteria hierarchy of a particular profile in XML format.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY CM CRITERIA command, using the command line, long form of the configuration options.

-display cm\_criteria -profile\_id id -profile\_type type

### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY CM CRITERIA command can be expressed as either:

- · -D: Short form
- · -display: Long form

The DISPLAY CM CRITERIA command argument, **cm\_criteria**, requests the display of a list of profiles that match the specified type. The '\*' wild card is permitted.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY CM PROFILE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY CM PROFILE command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
PROFILE_ID	-profile_id	ID of the profile whose criteria are to be displayed in XML format.
PROFILE_TYPE	-profile_type	Criteria type of the profile whose criteria are to be displayed in XML format.
		For the default criteria types provided by SAP, the values are:
		<ul> <li>EVTHIS - identifies a criteria type for event history.</li> <li>EVHIRO - identifies a criteria type for the reorganization of raised events.</li> <li>INTERC - identifies a criteria type for job interception.</li> </ul>

### **DISPLAY CM PROFILES - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY CM PROFILES command displays a list of Criteria Manager profiles.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY CM PROFILES command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display cm\_profiles -profile\_type type

### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY CM PROFILES command can be expressed as either:

- · -D: Short form
- · -display: Long form

The DISPLAY CM PROFILES command argument, **cm\_profiles**, requests the display of a list of profiles that match the specified type. The '\*' wild card is permitted.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY CM PROFILES configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY CM PROFILES command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
PROFILE_TYPE	-profile_type	Criteria type of the profiles to be returned.  For the default criteria types provided by SAP, the values are:  • EVTHIS - identifies a criteria type for event history.  • EVHIRO - identifies a criteria type for the reorganization of raised events.  • INTERC - identifies a criteria type for job interception.

### **DISPLAY COMMANDS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY COMMANDS command displays a list of SAP external commands that match the specified criteria.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY COMMANDS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display commands -cmd external\_command\_mask -opsys operating\_system

### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY COMMANDS command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY COMMANDS command argument, **commands**, requests the display of a list of SAP external commands that match the specified criteria.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY COMMANDS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY COMMANDS command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
EXTERNAL_COMMAND	-cmd	Complete command name or a mask used to select SAP external commands that match the mask.
OPERATING_SYSTEM	-opsys	Name of the operating system for which external commands are searched.

#### **DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY command displays a list of events that were logged in an SAP system's event history. The retrieved events optionally can be set to CONFIRMED.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display  $\operatorname{event\_history}$  -event\_id  $\operatorname{id}$  -event\_parm  $\operatorname{parm}$  -event\_select\_state  $\operatorname{state}$  -event\_action  $\operatorname{action}$ 

#### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY CM PROFILES command can be expressed as either:

- -D: Short form
- · -display: Long form

The DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY command argument, **event\_history**, requests the display of a list of SAP events that match the specified id and parm values. The '\*' wild card is permitted for both event\_id and event\_parm criteria.

#### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
EVENT_ID	-event_id	Event ID criteria to use for selecting events.
EVENT_PARAMETER	-event_parm	Event parameter criteria to use for selecting events.
EVENT_SELECT_STATE	-event_select_state	Specifies the event status of the events which should be read. The following values are possible:  • N -Return events that are in status NEW. This includes events that were newly logged and have not been read yet, or events that have been read but not marked as confirmed by the external scheduler.  • C - Return events which were marked by the external scheduler as CONFIRMED.  • A - Return events regardless of their status.  The default value is A.

EVENT_ACTION	-event_action	Specifies whether the status of returned events should be changed in the SAP system. The following values are possible:
		<ul> <li>C - Sets the status of read events from NEW to CONFIRMED.</li> <li>N - Leaves the status of read events as NEW.</li> </ul>
		The default value is <b>N</b> .

#### **DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS command displays the current status for the InfoPackage instance identified by the request ID.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display status -requestid ID

### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS command can be expressed as either:

- -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS command argument, **status**, requests the display of the current status for the InfoPackage instance identified by the request ID.

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS command line syntax, above.

Configuration Command Line		Description
Option Name	Long Form	
REQUEST_ID	-requestid	Request ID for InfoPackage instance for which the status is to be displayed.

#### **Output**

- stdout: Statements indicating status of the InfoPackage request.
- stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

Use exit code mappings:

- 'G' Green: ipgreenec
- 'Y' Yellow: ipyellowec
- 'R' Red: ipredec

#### **DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES command displays a list of InfoPackages on the SAP system that meet the specified criteria.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display **infopackages** [-jobstatus status] [-infopackage mask] [-infosource mask] [-source\_system mask] [-datasource mask]

#### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES command argument, **infopackages**, requests the display of a list of InfoPackages on the SAP system that meet the specified criteria.

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
JOB_STATUS	-jobstatus	Sm37-Batch-Status.
INFO_PACKAGE	-infopackage	Name of the mask InfoPackage to select.
INFO_SOURCE	-infosource	InfoSource mask for which the InfoPackages were created.
SOURCE_SYSTEM	-source_system	Source system mask for which the InfoPackages were created.
DATA_SOURCE	-datasource	Data Source mask for which the InfoPackages were created.

### **Output**

- stdout: List of InfoPackages that meet the selection criteria.
- · stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- Non-zero on error.

## **DISPLAY INTERCEPT\_TABLE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY INTERCEPT\_TABLE command displays the contents of the job intercept criteria table for the connected SAP system.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY INTERCEPT\_TABLE command.

-display intercept\_table

## **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY INTERCEPT\_TABLE command can be expressed as either:

- -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY INTERCEPT\_TABLE command argument, intercept\_table, requests the display of an SAP system's job intercept criteria table.

# **DISPLAY INTERCEPTED\_JOBS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY INTERCEPTED\_JOBS command displays intercepted jobs for the connected SAP system.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY INTERCEPTED\_JOBS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display intercepted\_jobs -dspclient client

#### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY INTERCEPTED\_JOBS command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY INTERCEPTED\_JOBS command argument, **intercepted\_jobs**, requests the display of an SAP system's intercepted jobs. Unless a specific client is identified, intercepted jobs for all clients are displayed.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY INTERCEPTED\_JOBS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY INTERCEPTED\_JOBS command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
DISPLAY_CLIENT	-dspclient	Specific SAP client whose intercepted jobs will be reported.

## **DISPLAY JOBDEF - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY JOBDEF command displays the definition of the specified SAP job.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY JOBDEF command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display jobdef -jobname jobname -jobid jobid

# **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY JOBDEF command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY JOBDEF command argument, jobdef, requests the display of a job's definition.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY JOBDEF configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY JOBDEF command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.

## **DISPLAY JOBLOG - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY JOBLOG command displays the job log for a specified SAP job.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY JOBLOG command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display joblog -jobname jobname -jobid jobid -max\_log\_size size

# **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY JOBLOG command can be expressed as either:

- -D (Short form)
- -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY JOBLOG command argument, joblog, requests the display of a job's joblog.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY JOBLOG configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY JOBLOG command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
MAX_JOB_LOG_SIZE	-max_log_size	Maximum size for job logs.

# **DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES command displays a list of SAP output devices that match the specified criteria.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display output\_devices -short\_name technical\_device\_name\_mask -long\_name long\_device\_name\_mask

### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES command argument, **output\_devices**, requests the display of a list of SAP output devices that match the specified criteria.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME	-short_name	Complete device name or a mask used to select SAP output devices that match the mask.
LONG_DEVICE_NAME	-long_name	Complete device name or a mask used to select SAP output devices that match the mask.

# **DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMATS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMATS command displays a list of print formats that are available for the specified printer.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMATS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display print\_formats -printer printer\_name -layout layout

## **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMAT command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMAT command argument, **print\_formats**, requests the display of a list of print formats available for the specified printer.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMATS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMATS command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
LAYOUT_NAME	-layout	Complete layout name or a mask used to select printer layouts that match the mask.
PRINTER_NAME	-printer	Name of a printer for which the print formats will be retrieved.

#### **DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN command displays the list of processes contained within the specified process chain.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display process\_chain -chainid chainid [-logid logid]



#### Note

- If -logid is specified, instance information will be displayed for the process chain instance associated with the logid; that is, process instance data is returned for processes that have been started.
- If -logid is not specified, the scheduled view of the process chain is returned (that is, no instance data).

### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN command can be expressed as either:

- -D (Short form)
- -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN command argument, **process\_chain**, requests the display of the list of processes contained within the specified process chain.

#### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
CHAIN_ID	-chain_id	ID of process chain to be displayed.
LOG_ID	-logid	<ul> <li>Log ID for process instance data.</li> <li>If left blank, the scheduled version of the process chain is displayed.</li> <li>If specified, the instance data for the given process chain is displayed.</li> </ul>

#### **Output**

- stdout: List of process chain processes.stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

If logid is specified:

- If no logid:0 on success.Non-zero on error.

If logid is not specified, use exit code mappings:

- 'R' Red: pcredec.
  'G' Green: pcgreenec.
  'X' Aborted: pcabortedec.
  'A' Active: pcactiveec.

#### **DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG command displays the SAP log associated with the process chain.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display process\_chain\_log -chainid chainid [-logid logid]

#### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG command argument, **process\_chain\_log**, requests the display of the the SAP log associated with the process chain.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	Chain ID of process chain whose process chain log is to be displayed.
LOG_ID	-logid	Log ID of process chain whose process chain log is to be displayed.

#### **Output**

- · stdout: Process Chain log.
- stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- Non-zero on error.

#### **DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION command displays the SAP start condition for the specified process chain.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display process\_chain\_start\_condition -chainid chainid

#### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION command argument, **process\_chain\_start\_condition**, requests the display of the SAP start condition for the specified process chain.

#### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN START CONDITION command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	ID of process chain whose start condition is to be displayed.

#### **Output**

- stdout: Start condition.
- stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- Non-zero on error.

#### **DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS command displays the current status of the process chain. The exit code will reflect the status.



#### Note

This command requires the SAP system to calculate the status of each process within the process chain. For complex chains, the command can put load on the system if called with high frequency.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display status -chainid chainid [-logid logid]

# **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS command can be expressed as either:

- -D (Short form)
- -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS command argument, **status**, requests the display of the current status of the process chain.

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	ID of process chain whose status is to be displayed.
LOG_ID	-logid	Log ID of process chain instance whose status is to be displayed.

#### Output

- stdout: Statement indicating the status of the process chain.
- · stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

Use exit code mappings:

- 'R' Red: pcredec.
- 'G' Green: pcgreenec.

- 'X' Aborted: pcabortedec.'A' Active: pcactiveec.

## **DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS command displays a list of process chains from the SAP system that meet the specified criteria.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display process\_chains -chainid chainid [-chaindesc description]

#### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS command argument, process\_chains, requests the display of a list of process chains from the SAP system.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	ID mask of process chains to be displayed.
CHAIN_DESCRIPTION	-chaindesc	Text description mask for process chains to be displayed.

## **Output**

- stdout: List of process chains.
- stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- Non-zero on error.

## **DISPLAY QSTATE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY QSTATE command displays the state of a specific Batch Input / BDC session queue in an SAP system.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY QSTATE command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display **qstate** -qid queueid

# **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY QSTATE command can be expressed as either:

- -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY QSTATE command argument, **qstate**, requests the state of a queue used to process a batch input session. See DISPLAY QSTATE Exit Codes for a complete list of queue state exit codes.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY QSTATE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY QSTATE command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
QUEUE_ID	-qid	Queue identifier associated with the batch input session.

#### **DISPLAY REPORTS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY REPORTS command displays a list of ABAP reports that match the specified criteria.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY REPORTS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display reports -abapname abapmask -count max\_hit\_count

# **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY REPORTS command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY REPORTS command argument, reports, requests the display of a list of ABAP reports that match the specified criteria.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY REPORTS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY REPORTS command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
ABAP_NAME	abapname	Complete ABAP name or a mask used to select SAP ABAP reports that match the mask.
MAX_HIT_COUNT	-count	Maximum number of ABAP reports to be returned.

#### **DISPLAY SELECT - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY SELECT command displays a variety of attributes for a list of SAP jobs that match the specified criteria.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY SELECT command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-display select -jobname jobmask

[-jobid idmask]

[-selusername userid]

[-fromdate date]

[-todate date]

[-totime time]

[-nodate {yes|no}]

[-withpred {yes|no}]

[-released {yes|no}]

[-scheduled {yes|no}]

[-ready {yes|no}]

[-running {yes|no}]

[-finished {yes|no}]

[-dotted {yes|no}]

[-dotted {yes|no}]

[-dotted {yes|no}]

[-dotted {yes|no}]

[-output output-field-list]
```

# **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY SELECT command can be expressed as either:

- -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY SELECT command argument, **select**, requests the display of all jobs matching the **jobmask** and any additional selection criteria specified. The default output for this command is the job name and job ID for each job found. However, additional fields can be printed using the **-output** option.



#### Note

This command is not available on SAP 3.1 and SAP 4.0 systems.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY SELECT configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY SELECT command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line	Description
	Long Form	
FROM_DATE	-fromdate	Earliest date to use for job selection or syslog request.
FROM_TIME	-fromtime	Earliest time to use for job selection or syslog request.

JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.	
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.	
NO_START_DATE	-nodate	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with no start date in selection criteria.	
OUTPUT_FIELD_LIST	-output	Additional fields to write for the <b>select</b> command.	
STATUS_ABORTED	-aborted	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status aborted in selection criteria.	
STATUS_FINISHED	-finished	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status finished in selection criteria.	
STATUS_READY	-ready	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status ready in selection criteria.	
STATUS_RELEASED	-released	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status released in selection criteria.	
STATUS_RUNNING	-running	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status running in selection criteria.	
STATUS_SCHEDULED	-scheduled	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status scheduled in selection criteria.	
TO_DATE	-todate	Latest date to use for job selection or syslog request.	
TO_TIME	-totime	Latest time to use for job selection or syslog request.	
USER_NAME	-selusername	User ID associated with a job.	
WITH_PREDECESSOR	-withpred	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with start after predecessor in selection criteria.	

## **DISPLAY SELECTION SCREEN - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY SELECTION SCREEN command displays information about the selection fields of an ABAP program.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY SELECTION SCREEN command, using the command line long form of its configuration options.

-display **selscreen** -abapname abap\_program\_name

# **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY CM PROFILES command can be expressed as either:

- · -D: Short form
- · -display: Long form

The DISPLAY SELECTION SCREEN command argument, **selscreen**, requests the display of selection field information for the specified ABAP program.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY SELECTION SCREEN configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY SELECTION SCREEN command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
ABAP_NAME	-abapname	Name of ABAP program whose selection screen is to be displayed.

#### **DISPLAY SPOOLLIST - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY SPOOLLIST command displays a spool list from an SAP system. The spool list can be identified by jobname/jobid/stepnumber or, by specifying the spool list ID.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY SPOOLLIST command, using the command line long form of its configuration options.

```
-display spoollist {-jobname jobname -jobid jobid -stepnum stepnumber | -spool_id id}
-max_spool_size size
[-spool_codepage codepage]
[-transtab translation_table]
```

#### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY SPOOLLIST command can be expressed as either:

- · -D: Short form
- -display: Long form

The DISPLAY SPOOLLIST command argument, spoollist, requests the display of a job step's spoollist.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY SPOOLLIST configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY SPOOLLIST command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
MAX_SPOOL_LIST_SIZE	-max_spool_size	Maximum size for spool lists.
SPOOL_CODEPAGE	-spool_codepage	Codepage used for transferring spool lists from SAP system.
SPOOL_ID	-spool_id	Spool request number in an SAP system.
STEP_NUMBER	-stepnum	Step number of the SAP job step.
TRANSLATION_TABLE	-transtab	Spoollist translation table file to use for formatting returned spoollists.

## **DISPLAY STATUS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY STATUS command displays the current status for an SAP job. The status is printed to standard output and the exit code of **usap** indicates the status. See Universal Connector for SAP Exit Codes for a complete list of job status exit codes.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY STATUS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-display status -jobname jobname -jobid jobid

[-activeec exitcode]

[-readyec exitcode]

[-scheduledec exitcode]

[-releasedec exitcode]

[-terminatedec exitcode]

[-finishedec exitcode]
```

### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY STATUS command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY STATUS command argument, **status**, requests a job status.

The status is printed to standard output and the exit code of USAP indicates the status. See Section 2.5 Exit Codes for a complete list of job status exit codes.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY STATUS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY STATUS command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line	Description
	Long Form	
EXIT_JOB_ACTIVE	-activeec	USAP exit code for the SAP job active status.
EXIT_JOB_FINISHED	-finishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>finished</b> status.
EXIT_JOB_READY	-readyec	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>ready</b> status.
EXIT_JOB_RELEASED	-releasedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job released status.
EXIT_JOB_SCHEDULED	-scheduledec	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>scheduled</b> status.
EXIT_JOB_TERMINATED	-terminatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>terminated</b> status.
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.

# **Exit Codes**

If the DISPLAY STATUS command is specified, Universal Connector will map the current status of the job to the user-definable job exit code parameters.

The following table illustrates this mapping; Universal Connector default values are listed in parentheses.

Process Chain Current Status in SAP	Exit Code
'X' - Aborted	pcaborted_exit_code (8)
'R' - Red	pcred_exit_code (4)
'A' - Active	pcactive_exit_code (10)
'G' - Green	pcgreen_exit_code (0)
Error in Universal Connector processing	> 200
(see All Other Command Exit Codes)	
InfoPackage Current Status in SAP	Exit Code
'Y' - Yellow (Active)	ipyellow_exit_code (10)
'R' - Red	ipred_exit_code (4)
'G' - Green	ipgreen_exit_code (0)
Error in Universal Connector processing	> 200

## **DISPLAY SYSLOG - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY SYSLOG command displays a portion of an SAP syslog that meets the specified date/time constraints.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY SYSLOG command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-display syslog -fromdate date -todate date
[-fromtime time]
[-totime time]
[-pagelimit limit]
[-targetserver server]
```

#### **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY SYSLOG command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY SYSLOG command argument, syslog, requests entries from an SAP System syslog for a specified date and time range.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY SYSLOG configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY SYSLOG command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line	Description
option rume	Long Form	
FROM_DATE	-fromdate	Earliest date to use for job selection or syslog request.
FROM_TIME	-fromtime	Earliest time to use for job selection or syslog request.
PAGE_LIMIT	-pagelimit	Maximum number of pages that can be returned in the syslog report.
TARGET_SERVER	-targetserver	Name of the server whose syslog will be read.
TO_DATE	-todate	Latest date to use for job selection or syslog request.
TO_TIME	-totime	Latest time to use for job selection or syslog request.

## **DISPLAY VARIANT - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY VARIANT command displays the contents of a specified variant.



#### Note

DISPLAY VARIANT requires XBP interface 2.0.

(See Client Fault Tolerance - Universal Connector for information on XBP interface 2.0.)

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY VARIANT command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-display variant -variant variantname -varlang language -abapname abapname
```

## **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY VARIANT command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY VARIANT command argument, variant, displays the specified SAP variant.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY VARIANT configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY VARIANT command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
ABAP_NAME	-abapname	Name of an ABAP program in an SAP system.
VARIANT	-variant	Pre-existing SAP variant whose contents will be displayed.
VARIANT_LANGUAGE	-varlang	Preferred language in which to return the variant description.

# **DISPLAY VARIANTS - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The DISPLAY VARIANTS command displays the variants available for the specified ABAP program.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the DISPLAY VARIANTS command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-display variants -abapname abapname -varselopt  $\{{f A} | {f B}\}$ 

## **Command Argument**

The DISPLAY VARIANTS command can be expressed as either:

- · -D (Short form)
- · -display (Long form)

The DISPLAY VARIANTS command argument, variants, displays the variants defined for ABAP program abapname.

- Using **-varselopt** A will display the variants that are available for batch and dialog mode.
- Using **-varselopt** B will display the variants that are available for batch mode only.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all DISPLAY VARIANTS configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the DISPLAY VARIANTS command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description	
ABAP_NAME	-abapname	Name of an ABAP program in an SAP system.	
VARIANT_SELECTION	-varselopt	Specification to display either variants available for batch and dialog mode or variants available of for batch mode.	

#### **GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE command generates a USAP job definition file based on a model SAP job. The generated definition file is written to standard output.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-generate jobdef -jobname -jobid jobid
```

## **Command Argument**

The GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE command can be expressed as:

· -generate (Long form)

The GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE command argument, *jobdef*, generates a usap job definition file based on the specified SAP job definition. The generated job definition is printed to standard output.

This command option makes it easy to create complex job definitions based on pre-existing SAP jobs. It also eliminates typing errors that can be introduced by manually coding job definition files.

## **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to select as the model job.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to select as the model job.

#### **GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE command generates a USAP variant definition file based on a model SAP variant. The generated definition file is written to standard output.



#### Note

GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE requires XBP interface 2.0.

(See the Client Fault Tolerance - Universal Connector for information on XBP interface 2.0.)

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-generate vardef -variant variantname -abapname abapname

# **Command Argument**

The GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE command can be expressed as:

-generate (Long form)

The GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE command argument, **vardef**, generates a usap variant definition file based on the specified SAP variant. The generated variant definition is printed to standard output.

This command option makes it easy to create complex variant definitions based on pre-existing SAP variants. It also eliminates typing errors that can be introduced by manually coding variant definition files.

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
<b>Option Name</b>	Long Form	
VARIANT	-variant	Pre-existing SAP variant name to use as the model variant.
ABAP_NAME	-abapname	Name of an ABAP program in an SAP system to which the model variant belongs.

#### **INTERRUPT PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

# **Description**

The INTERRUPT PROCESS CHAIN command removes the specified process chain from the schedule. Running processes will not be stopped.



#### Note

Interrupted process chains are not restartable.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the INTERRUPT PROCESS CHAIN command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-interrupt\_process\_chain -chainid chainid

#### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all INTERRUPT PROCESS CHAIN configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the INTERRUPT PROCESS CHAIN command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	ID of process chain that is to be interrupted.

## **Output**

- stdout: nothing.
- stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- non-zero on error.

#### **MASS ACTIVITY WAIT - USAP Command**

- Description
- · Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The MASS ACTIVITY WAIT command allows USAP to wait for (or reconnect and wait for) a started mass activity job and monitor it, and all its interval jobs, through completion.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the MASS ACTIVITY WAIT command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-mawait -jobname jobname -jobid jobid
[-poll seconds]
[-job_stat_check option]
[-job_stat_check_interval seconds]
[-joblog {yes|no}]
[-applog {yes|no}]
[-applog {yes|no}]
[-printapprc {yes|no}]
[-useapprc {yes|no}]
[-transtab translation_table]
[-purge]
[-syslog {yes|no}
[-syslog {yes|no}]
[-syslogpre seconds]
[-syslogpost seconds]
]
[-terminatedec exitcode]
[-finishedec exitcode]
```

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all MASS ACTIVITY WAIT configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the MASS ACTIVITY WAIT command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
MASS_ACTIVITY_WAIT	-mawait	Causes USAP to wait for the SAP mass activity jobs to complete processing.
ENABLE_JOB_STATUS_CHECK	-job_stat_check	Specification to enable or disable calls to SAP function module BAPI_XBP_JOB_STATUS_CHECK, which are used to synchronize the actual job status with the R/3 stored status.
EXIT_JOB_FINISHED	-finishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job finished status.
EXIT_JOB_TERMINATED	-terminatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job terminated status.
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
PURGE_JOB	-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.
RETURN_APPLICATION_LOG	-applog	Specification for whether or not the job's application log is returned.
RETURN_APPLICATION_RC	-printapprc	Specification for whether or not the job's application return codes are returned.
RETURN_JOB_LOG	-joblog	Specification for whether or not the job's joblog is returned.

STATUS_CHECK_INTERVAL	-job_stat_check_interval	Length of time that can elapse, without a change in job status, before a call will be made to synchronize the actual job status with the SAP stored status.
SYSLOG	-syslog	Specification for whether or not a syslog report is generated on standard error if the job does not complete successfully.
SYSLOG_POST_TIME	-syslogpost	Length of time to add to the job <b>end</b> time when calculating the <b>to</b> time for the syslog report.
SYSLOG_PRE_TIME	-syslogpre	Length of time to subtract from the job release time when calculating the <b>from</b> time for the syslog report.
TRANSLATION_TABLE	-transtab	Spoollist translation table file to use for formatting returned spoollists.
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.
USE_APPLICATION_RC	-useapprc	Specification for whether or not the job's application return codes are used to determine the exit code of the USAP job.

#### **MODIFY JOB - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The MODIFY JOB command is used to modify an SAP job that already exists in an SAP system. A USAP job definition file is used to specify the modifications.

Job definition files are used to define new SAP jobs and to modify existing SAP jobs. The same syntactical rules apply to the job definition file in both cases with the following exceptions when modifying jobs:

- SAP job identifier must be specified in order to identify the existing job to modify. The job identifier is specified in the job definition file
  using the JOBCOUNT keyword of the Job Header statement or the -jobid option of the MODIFY command. If both are used, the -jobid
  option overrides the JOBCOUNT value.
- 2. ABAP Step and External Step job definition statements must specify the step number of the existing job step to modify. The step number is specified using the STEP\_NUMBER keyword of the ABAP Step and External Step job definition statements.

The parameter values specified in job definition file replace existing values in the SAP job definition. If a parameter is not specified in the job definition file, no change is made to the corresponding value in the existing SAP job definition.

See Universal Connector for SAP Job Definition Files for additional information on the job definition file.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the MODIFY JOB command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-modify filename/ddname
    [-jobid jobid]
    [-start
        [-immediate]
        [-targetserver server]
        [-wait
            [-poll seconds]
            [-joblog {yes|no}]
            [-spoollist {yes|no}]
            [-rawspool {yes|no}]
            [-purge]
            [-waitchild {yes|no}]
            [-joblogchild {yes|no|error}]
            [-spoollistchild {yes | no}]
            [-purgechild {yes | no}]
        ]
    ]
```

#### **Command Argument**

The MODIFY JOB command can be expressed as either:

- -M (Short form)
- -modify (Long form)

The MODIFY JOB command argument, filename/ddname, specifies the name of the job definition file that contains the modification information.

See Universal Connector for SAP Job Definition Files for additional information on the variant definition file.

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all MODIFY JOB configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the MODIFY JOB command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description	
IMMEDIATE_JOB	-immediate	Causes the job to be started immediately.	
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to be modified.	
JOB_LOG_CHILD	-joblogchild	Controls the printing of job logs for child jobs.	
PURGE_CHILD_JOBS	-purgechild	Controls the purging of child jobs.	
PURGE_JOB	-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.	
RAW_SPOOL	-rawspool	Specification for whether the SAP spool lists will be returned from the SAP system in raw or plain format.	
RETURN_JOB_LOG	-joblog	Specification for whether or not the job's joblog is returned.	
RETURN_SPOOL_LIST	-spoollist	Specification for whether or not the spoollists of all job steps are returned.	
SPOOL_LIST_CHILD	-spoollistchild	Controls the printing of spoollists for child jobs.	
START	-start	Starts the newly defined job.	
TARGET_SERVER	-targetserver	Server on which the job will run.	
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.	
WAIT	-wait	Wait for the SAP job to complete processing.	
WAIT_FOR_CHILD_JOBS	-waitchild	Controls the monitoring of child jobs.	

#### **MODIFY VARIANT - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument

## **Description**

The MODIFY VARIANT command is used to modify an SAP variant that already exists in an SAP system. A USAP variant definition file is used to specify the modifications.



#### Note

MODIFY VARIANT requires XBP interface 2.0.

(See Client Fault Tolerance - Universal Connector for information on XBP interface 2.0.)

Variant definition files are used to define new SAP variants and to modify existing SAP variants. The same syntactical rules apply to the variant definition file in both cases.

The parameter values specified in a variant definition file replace existing values in the SAP variant definition. If a parameter is not specified in the variant definition file, no change is made to the corresponding value in the existing SAP variant definition.

See Variant Definition File for additional information on the variant definition file.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax - using the command line, long form of the configuration options - of the MODIFY VARIANT command.

-modify filename/ddname

#### **Command Argument**

The MODIFY VARIANT command can be expressed as either:

- · -M (Short form)
- · -modify (Long form)

The MODIFY VARIANT command argument, *filename/ddname*, specifies the name of the variant definition file that contains the modification information.

See Variant Definition File for additional information on the variant definition file.

# **PURGE FS JOB NETWORK - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The PURGE FS JOB NETWORK command deletes a defined SAP FS job network.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the PURGE FS JOB NETWORK command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-purge -jnetid jobnetid -jnetprcid processid

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all PURGE FS JOB NETWORK configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the PURGE FS JOB NETWORK command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
JOB_NETWORK_ID	-jnetid	Network identifier for the pre-existing SAP FS job network being started.
JOB_PROCESS_ID	-jnetprcid	Process ID of an existing SAP FS job network process to start.

## **PURGE JOB - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The PURGE JOB command deletes a defined SAP job, its joblog, and all of its spoollists.

This command is not available on SAP 3.1 and SAP 4.0 systems.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the PURGE JOB command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-purge -jobname jobname -jobid jobid

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all PURGE JOB configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the PURGE JOB command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.

# **PURGE VARIANT - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

# **Description**

The PURGE VARIANT command deletes a variant from an SAP system.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the PURGE VARIANT command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-purge -abapname abapname -variant variant

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all PURGE VARIANT configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the PURGE VARIANT command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
ABAP_NAME	-abapname	Name of the ABAP program for which the variant will be deleted.
VARIANT	-variant	Name of the variant to be deleted.

# **RAISE EVENT - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The RAISE EVENT command raises the specified SAP background processing event.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the RAISE EVENT command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-raise_bp_event -event_id id -event_parm
```

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all RAISE EVENT configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the RAISE EVENT command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
EVENT_ID	-event_id	Name of the event.
EVENT_PARAMETER	-event_parm	Optional parameter value for the event.

## **RESTART PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

### **Description**

The RESTART PROCESS CHAIN command restarts failed and cancelled processes (R or X) in the specified process chain instance.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the RESTART PROCESS CHAIN command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-restart\_process\_chain -chainid chainid -logid logid

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all RESTART PROCESS CHAIN configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the RESTART PROCESS CHAIN command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	Chain ID of process chain to be restarted.
LOG_ID	-logid	Log ID of process chain to be restarted.

# Output

stdout: nothing.

• stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- non-zero on error.

#### **RUN FS JOB NETWORK - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The RUN FS JOB NETWORK command performs the following actions:

- 1. Defines a new SAP FS job network based on a USAP FS Job Network definition file.
- 2. Starts the defined FS job network.
- 3. Waits for the started FS job network to complete.
- 4. Purges the FS job network from the SAP system.

The exit code of usap will indicate the completion status of the FS job network.

See WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK Exit Codes in Universal Connector for SAP Exit Codes for a complete list of job status exit codes.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the RUN FS JOB NETWORK command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-run {filename/ddname | -jnetid jobnetid -jnetprcid processid}

## **Command Argument**

The RUN FS JOB command can be expressed as either:

- -R (Short form)
- -run (Long form)

The RUN FS JOB command argument, filename/ddname, specifies the name of the file that contains the FS job network definition.

See FS Job Network Definition File for additional information on the FS job network definition file.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all RUN FS JOB NETWORK configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the RUN FS JOB NETWORK command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
JOB_NETWORK_ID	-jnetid	Network identifier for the pre-existing SAP FS job network being started.
JOB_PROCESS_ID	-jnetprcid	Process ID of an existing SAP FS job network process to start.

## **RUN INFOPACKAGE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The RUN INFOPACKAGE command performs the following actions:

- 1. Starts an InfoPackage.
- 2. Waits for the InfoPackage request to complete.
- 3. Returns status messages for the completed Infopackage request.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the RUN INFOPACKAGE command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-run -infopackage mask -jobname jobname

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all RUN INFOPACKAGE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the RUN INFOPACKAGE command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
INFO_PACKAGE	-infopackage	Name of the mask InfoPackage to select.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Job name suffix to be given to the SAP batch job that processes the InfoPackage.

### **Output**

- stdout: Request ID associated with the InfoPackage start.
- stderr: InfoPackage processing messages and UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- Non-zero on error.

#### **RUN JOB - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The RUN JOB command performs the following actions:

- 1. Defines a new SAP, job based on either a job definition specification or an existing SAP job definition.
- 2. Starts the defined job.
- 3. Waits for the job to complete.
- 4. Prints the job's joblog to standard error and the spoollists to standard output.
- 5. Purges the job from the SAP system.

The exit code of USAP will indicate the completion status of the SAP job.

See WAIT for JOB Exit Codes in Universal Connector for SAP Exit Codes for a complete list of job status exit codes.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the RUN JOB command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options

```
-run {filename/ddname | -jobname jobname -jobid jobid}
   [-target_jobname]
   [-poll seconds]
   [-job_stat_check option]
   [-job_stat_check_interval seconds]
   [-targetserver server]
   [-target_variant job step,variant name; job step,variant name;...]
   [-immediate]
   [-activeec exitcode]
   [-readyec exitcode]
   [-scheduledec exitcode]
   [-releasedec exitcode]
   [-terminatedec exitcode]
   [-finishedec exitcode]
   [-max_log_size size]
   [-max_spool_size size]
   [-server_stop_conditions codes]
   [-spool_codepage codepage]
   [-bdcwait
         [-bdcjobnameptrn pattern]
         [-bdcjobidptrn pattern]
         [-bdcqidptrn pattern]
         [-qtobecreatedec exitcode]
         [-qunprocessedec exitcode]
         [-qinbackgroundec exitcode]
         [-qfinishedec exitcode]
         [-qerrorec exitcode]
   1
```

#### **Command Argument**

The RUN JOB command can be expressed as either:

- · -R (Short form)
- · -run (Long form)

The RUN JOB command argument, <i>filename</i>/ddname, specifies the name of the file that contains the job definition.

See Universal Connector for SAP Job Definition Files for additional information on the job definition file.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all RUN JOB configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the RUN JOB command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
BATCH_MONITOR	-bdcwait	Causes USAP to perform batch input monitoring for the started job.
ENABLE_JOB_STATUS_CHECK	-job_stat_check	Specification to enable or disable calls to SAP function module BAPI_XBP_JOB_STATUS_CHECK, which are used to synchronize the actual job status with the R/3 stored status.
EXIT_JOB_ACTIVE	-activeec	USAP exit code for the SAP job active status.
EXIT_JOB_FINISHED	-finishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job finished status.
EXIT_JOB_READY	-readyec	USAP exit code for the SAP job ready status.
EXIT_JOB_RELEASED	-releasedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job released status.
EXIT_JOB_SCHEDULED	-scheduledec	USAP exit code for the SAP job scheduled status.
EXIT_JOB_TERMINATED	-terminatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job terminated status.
EXIT_QUEUE_BACKGROUND	-qinbackgroundec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state <b>S</b> (in background).
EXIT_QUEUE_CREATED	-qtobecreatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state <b>C</b> (to be created).
EXIT_QUEUE_ERROR	-qerrorec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state <b>E</b> (error).
EXIT_QUEUE_FINISHED	-qfinishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state <b>F</b> (finished).
EXIT_QUEUE_UNPROCESSED	-qunprocessedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state [USAP: ] (unprocessed).
IMMEDIATE_JOB	-immediate	Causes the job to be started immediately.
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_ID_PATTERN	-bdcjobidptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the job ID in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Existing SAP job name to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME_PATTERN	-bdcjobnameptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the job name in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
MAX_JOB_LOG_SIZE	-max_log_size	Maximum size for job logs.
MAX_SPOOL_LIST_SIZE	-max_spool_size	Maximum size for spool lists.
QUEUE_ID_PATTERN	-bdcqidptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the queue ID in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS	-server_stop_conditions	Exit code(s) of the executing Universal Connector process that should trigger the locally running Universal Broker to cancel the corresponding SAP job.
SPOOL_CODEPAGE	-spool_codepage	Codepage used for transferring spool lists from SAP system.
STATUS_CHECK_INTERVAL	-job_stat_check_interval	Length of time that can elapse, without a change in job status, before a call will be made to synchronize the actual job status with the SAP stored status.
TARGET_JOB_NAME	-target_jobname	Name to give the newly created job.
TARGET_SERVER	-targetserver	Server on which the job will run.
TARGET_VARIANT	-target_variant	One or more replacement variants for ABAP program job steps in an SAP job.
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.

## **RUN PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The RUN PROCESS CHAIN command performs the following actions:

- 1. Starts a process chain.
- 2. Waits for the process chain to complete.
- 3. Returns the process chain log.
- 4. Returns process logs.
- 5. Returns process spool lists.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the RUN PROCESS CHAIN command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-run -chainid chainid

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all RUN PROCESS CHAIN configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the RUN PROCESS CHAIN command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	ID of process chain to run.

#### **Output**

- stdout: Spool lists generated by processes in the process chain, if requested.
- stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

Use exit code mappings:

- 'R' Red: pcredec.
- 'G' Green: pcgreenec.
- 'X' Aborted: pcabortedec.

#### **SET CM CRITERIA - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The SET CM CRITERIA command sets the criteria for a profile.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the SET CM CRITERIA command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-set\_cm\_criteria filename/ddname -profile\_id id -profile\_type type

# **Command Argument**

The SET CM CRITERIA command argument, *filename/ddname*, specifies the name of a file that contains an XML description of the criteria hierarchy.

Refer to SAP documentation for detailed information about the relevant Document Type Definition.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all SET CM CRITERIA configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the SET CM CRITERIA command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
PROFILE_ID	-profile_id	ID of the profile whose criteria is to be set.
PROFILE_TYPE	-profile_type	Type of the profile for which the criteria is to be set.  For the default criteria types provided by SAP, the values are:
		<ul> <li>EVTHIS - identifies a criteria type for event history.</li> <li>EVHIRO - identifies a criteria type for the reorganization of raised events.</li> <li>INTERC - identifies a criteria type for job interception.</li> </ul>

## **START FS JOBNET - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The START FS JOBNET command starts a specified FS job network on an SAP system.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the START FS JOBNET command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-start -jnetid jobnet_id -jnetprcid jobnet_process_id
[-wait
[-poll seconds]
[-purge]
]
```

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all START FS JOBNET configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the START FS JOBNET command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
JOB_NETWORK_ID	-jnetid	Network identifier for the pre-existing SAP FS job network being started.
JOB_PROCESS_ID	-jnetprcid	Process ID of an existing SAP FS job network process to start.
PURGE_JOB	-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.
WAIT	-wait	Wait for the SAP job to complete processing.

#### START INFOPACKAGE - USAP Command

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The START INFOPACKAGE command performs the following actions:

- 1. Starts an InfoPackage request on the SAP system.
- 2. Optionally, waits for the InfoPackage request to complete.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the START INFOPACKAGE command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-start -infopackage mask -jobname jobname

### **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all START INFOPACKAGE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the START INFOPACKAGE command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
INFO_PACKAGE	-infopackage	Name of the mask InfoPackage to select.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Job name suffix to be given to the SAP batch job that processes the InfoPackage.

#### Output

- stdout: Request ID associated with the InfoPackage start.
- stderr: InfoPackage processing messages and UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- Non-zero on error.

#### **START JOB - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

# **Description**

The START JOB command starts a currently defined SAP job.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the START JOB command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-start -jobname jobname -jobid jobid
    [-immediate]
    [-targetserver server]
    [-wait
        [-poll seconds]
        [-joblog {yes|no}]
        [-spoollist {yes | no}]
        [-rawspool {yes|no}]
        [-purge]
        [-waitchild {yes|no}]
        [-joblogchild {yes|no}]
[-spoollistchild {yes|no}]
        [-purgechild {yes | no}]
        [-terminatedec exitcode]
        [-finishedec exitcode]
    [-bdcwait
        [-bdcjobnameptrn pattern]
        [-bdcjobidptrn pattern]
        [-bdcqidptrn pattern]
        [-qtobecreatedec exitcode]
        [-qunprocessedec exitcode]
        [-qinbackgroundec exitcode]
        [-qfinishedec exitcode]
        [-qerrorec exitcode]
    ]
```

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all START JOB configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the START JOB command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
BATCH_MONITOR	-bdcwait	Causes USAP to perform batch input monitoring for the job being started.
EXIT_JOB_FINISHED	-finishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job finished status.
EXIT_JOB_TERMINATED	-terminatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job terminated status.
EXIT_QUEUE_BACKGROUND	-qinbackgroundec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state 'S' (in background).
EXIT_QUEUE_CREATED	-qtobecreatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state 'C' (to be created).
EXIT_QUEUE_ERROR	-qerrorec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state 'E' (error).
EXIT_QUEUE_FINISHED	-qfinishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state 'F' (finished).

EXIT_QUEUE_UNPROCESSED	-qunprocessedec	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state ' ' (unprocessed).
IMMEDIATE_JOB	-immediate	Causes the job to be started immediately.
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_LOG_CHILD	-joblogchild	Controls the printing of job logs for child jobs.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_ID_PATTERN	-bdcjobidptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the job ID in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
JOB_NAME_PATTERN	-bdcjobnameptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the job name in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
PURGE_CHILD_JOBS	-purgechild	Controls the purging of child jobs.
PURGE_JOB	-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.
QUEUE_ID_PATTERN	-bdcqidptrn	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the queue ID in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
RAW_SPOOL	-rawspool	Specification for whether the SAP spool lists will be returned from the SAP system in raw or plain format.
RETURN_JOB_LOG	-joblog	Specification for whether or not the job's joblog is returned.
RETURN_SPOOL_LIST	-spoollist	Specification for whether or not the spoollists of all job steps are returned.
SPOOL_LIST_CHILD	-spoollistchild	Controls the printing of spoollists for child jobs.
TARGET_SERVER	-targetserver	Server on which the job will run.
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.
WAIT	-wait	Wait for the SAP job to complete processing.
WAIT_FOR_CHILD_JOBS	-waitchild	Controls the monitoring of child jobs.

#### START PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The START PROCESS CHAIN command starts the specified process chain on the SAP system.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the START PROCESS CHAIN command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-start -chainid chainid [-wait] [-chainlog \{yes|no\}] [-processlogs \{yes|no\}] [-joblog \{yes|no\}] [-spoollist \{yes|no\}] [-rawspool \{yes|no\}]
```

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all START PROCESS CHAIN configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the START PROCESS CHAIN command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	Chain ID of process chain to be restarted.
WAIT	-wait	Wait for the SAP job to complete processing.
CHAIN_LOG	-chainlog	Specification for whether or not the process chain log will be returned.
PROCESS_LOGS	-processlogs	Specification for whether or not the process logs will be returned.
RAW_SPOOL	-rawspool	Specification for whether the SAP spool lists will be returned from the SAP system in raw or plain format.
RETURN_JOB_LOG	-joblog	Specification for whether or not the job's job log is returned.
RETURN_SPOOL_LIST	-spoollist	Specification for whether or not the spoollists of all job steps are returned.

# **Output**

- · stdout: nothing.
- stderr: UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

- 0 on success.
- non-zero on error.

## **SUBMIT FS JOBNET - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The SUBMIT FS JOBNET command defines a new FS jobnet to an SAP system.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the SUBMIT FS JOBNET command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

## **Command Argument**

The SUBMIT FS JOBNET command can be expressed as either:

- -U (Short form)
- -sub (Long form)

The SUBMIT FS JOBNET command argument, filename/ddname, specifies the name of the file that contains the FS jobnet definition.

See FS Job Network Definition File for additional information on the variant definition file.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all SUBMIT FS JOBNET configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the SUBMIT FS JOBNET command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
PURGE_JOB	-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.
START	-start	Starts the newly defined job.
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.
WAIT	-wait	Wait for the SAP job to complete processing.

#### **SUBMIT INTERCEPT CRITERIA TABLE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument

#### **Description**

The SUBMIT INTERCEPT CRITERIA TABLE command appends or replaces the SAP intercept criteria table.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the SUBMIT INTERCEPT CRITERIA TABLE command.

-sub filename/ddname

# **Command Argument**

The SUBMIT INTERCEPT CRITERIA TABLE command can be expressed as either:

- -U (Short form)
- · -sub (Long form)

The SUBMIT INTERCEPT CRITERIA TABLE command argument, *filename/ddname*, specifies the name of the file that contains the intercept criteria table definition.

See Job Intercept Table Definition File for additional information on the variant definition file.

#### **SUBMIT JOB - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The SUBMIT JOB command defines a new SAP job.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the SUBMIT JOB command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-sub {filename/ddname | -jobname jobname -jobid jobid}
    [-target_jobname]
    [-start
        [-immediate]
        [-targetserver server]
        [-target_variant job step,variant name; job step,variant name;...]
            [-poll seconds]
            [-joblog {yes|no}]
            [-spoollist {yes|no}]
            [-rawspool {yes|no}]
            [-purge]
            [-waitchild {yes|no}]
            [-max_child_depth depth]
            [-joblogchild {yes|no}|error}]
            [-spoollistchild \ \{yes|no\}]
            [-purgechild {yes | no}]
    ]
```

#### **Command Argument**

The SUBMIT JOB command can be expressed as either:

- -U (Short form)
- -sub (Long form)

The SUBMIT JOB command argument, filename/ddname, specifies the name of the file that contains the job definition.

See Universal Connector for SAP Job Definition Files for additional information on the job definition file.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all SUBMIT JOB configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the SUBMIT JOB command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
IMMEDIATE_JOB	-immediate	Causes the job to be started immediately.
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_LOG_CHILD	-joblogchild	Controls the printing of job logs for child jobs.

-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.	
-max_child_depth	Controls the maximum relationship depth that will be monitored by USAP.	
-purgechild	Controls the purging of child jobs.	
-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.	
-rawspool	Specification for whether the SAP spool lists will be returned from the SAP system in raw or plain format.	
-joblog	Specification for whether or not the job's joblog is returned.	
-spoollist	Specification for whether or not the spoollists of all job steps are returned.	
-spoollistchild	Controls the printing of spoollists for child jobs.	
-start	Starts the newly defined job.	
-target_jobname	Name to give the newly created job.	
-target_variant	One or more replacement variants for ABAP program job steps in an SAP job.	
-wait	Wait for the SAP job to complete processing.	
-waitchild	Controls the monitoring of child jobs.	
	-max_child_depth -purgechild -purge -rawspool -joblog -spoollist -spoollistchild -start -target_jobname -target_variant -wait	

#### **SUBMIT VARIANT - USAP Command**

- Description
- · Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The SUBMIT VARIANT command defines a new variant on an SAP system.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the SUBMIT VARIANT command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-sub {filename/ddname | -abapname abapname -variant variant -target\_variantname variantname}

#### **Command Argument**

The SUBMIT VARIANT command can be expressed as either:

- · -U Short form
- · -sub Long form

The SUBMIT VARIANT command argument, filename/ddname, specifies the name of the file that contains the variant definition.

Optionally, a pre-existing variant definition on the SAP system can be used as a model for the new variant definition. In this case, command arguments abapname and variant are used to identify the model variant and target\_variantname is used to specify a name for the new variant definition.

See Variant Definition File for additional information on the variant definition file.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all SUBMIT VARIANT configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the SUBMIT VARIANT command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
ABAP_NAME	-abapname	Name of the ABAP program whose variant will be copied.
VARIANT	-variant	Name of the variant to be copied.
TARGET_VARIANTNAME	-target_variantname	Name given to the copied variant.

#### **SYNTAX - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Command Argument

#### **Description**

The SYNTAX command checks the syntax of a USAP definition file.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the SYNTAX command.

-syntax filename/ddname

# **Command Argument**

The SYNTAX command can be expressed as either:

- -X (Short form)
- -syntax (Long form)

The SYNTAX command argument, *filename/ddname*, specifies the name of the definition file that contains the job, variant, or FS job network definition.

- See Universal Connector for SAP Job Definition Files for additional information on the job definition file.
- See Variant Definition File for additional information on the variant definition file.
- See FS Job Network Definition File for additional information on the FS Job Network definition file.

## **WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK command allows USAP to reconnect to a started FS job network and monitor it through completion.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
WAIT	-wait	Causes USAP to wait for the SAP job network to complete processing.
JOB_NETWORK_ID	-jnetid	Network identifier for the pre-existing SAP FS job network being started.
JOB_PROCESS_ID	-jnetprcid	Process ID of an existing SAP FS job network process to start.
MAX_JOB_LOG_SIZE	-max_log_size	Maximum size for job logs.
MAX_SPOOL_LIST_SIZE	-max_spool_size	Maximum size for spool lists.
PURGE_JOB	-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.
SYSLOG	-syslog	Specification for whether or not a syslog report is generated on standard error if the job does not complete successfully.
SYSLOG_POST_TIME	-syslogpost	Length of time to add to the job end time when calculating the to time for the syslog report.
SYSLOG_PRE_TIME	-syslogpre	Length of time to subtract from the job release time when calculating the <b>from</b> time for the syslog report.
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.

## **WAIT for INFOPACKAGE - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The WAIT for INFOPACKAGE command waits for an InfoPackage to complete.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the WAIT for INFOPACKAGE command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

-wait -requestid ID

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all WAIT for INFOPACKAGE configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the WAIT for INFOPACKAGE command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
WAIT	-wait	Causes USAP to wait for an InfoPackage to complete.
REQUEST_ID	-requestid	Request ID for InfoPackage instance to wait for.

# **Output**

- · stdout: nothing.
- stderr: InfoPackage processing messages and UNV messages.

#### **Exit Codes**

If the WAIT for INFOPACKAGE command is specified, Universal Connector will map the status of the InfoPackage, upon its completion, to the user-definable InfoPackage exit code parameters.

The following table illustrates this mapping; Universal Connector default values are listed in parentheses.

InfoPackage Completion Status in SAP	Exit Code
'Y' - Yellow (Active)	ipyellow_exit_code (10)
'R' - Red	ipred_exit_code (4)
'G' - Green	ipgreen_exit_code (0)
Error in Universal Connector processing (see All Other Command Exit Codes)	> 200

#### **WAIT for JOB - USAP Command**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options

#### **Description**

The WAIT for JOB command allows USAP to reconnect to a started job and monitor it through completion.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the WAIT for JOB command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-wait -jobname jobname -jobid jobid
    [-job_stat_check option]
    [-job_stat_check_interval seconds]
    [-joblog {yes|no}]
[-applog {yes|no}]
    [-printapprc {yes|no}]
    [-useapprc {yes|no}]
    [-server_stop_conditions codes]
    [-spoollist {yes|no}]
    [-rawspool {yes|no}]
    [-spool_codepage codepage]
    [-transtab translation_table]
    [-terminatedec exitcode]
    [-finishedec exitcode]
    [-poll seconds]
    [-purge]
    [-syslog {yes|no}
        [-syslogpre seconds]
        [-syslogpost seconds]
    [-waitchild {yes|no}]
    [-max_child_depth depth]
    [-joblogchild {yes|no|error}]
    [-spoollistchild {yes | no}]
    [-purgechild {yes | no}]
    [-max_log_size size]
    [-max_spool_size size]
```

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all WAIT for JOB configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the WAIT for JOB command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
WAIT	-wait	Causes USAP to wait for the SAP job to complete processing.
ENABLE_JOB_STATUS_CHECK	-job_stat_check	Specification to enable or disable calls to SAP function module BAPI_XBP_JOB_STATUS_CHECK, which are used to synchronize the actual job status with the R/3 stored status.
EXIT_JOB_FINISHED	-finishedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job finished status.
EXIT_JOB_TERMINATED	-terminatedec	USAP exit code for the SAP job terminated status.
JOB_ID	-jobid	Job ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
JOB_LOG_CHILD	-joblogchild	Controls the printing of job logs for child jobs.

JOB_NAME	-jobname	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
MAX_CHILD_DEPTH	-max_child_depth	Controls the maximum relationship depth that will be monitored by USAP.
MAX_JOB_LOG_SIZE	-max_log_size	Maximum size for job logs.
MAX_SPOOL_LIST_SIZE	-max_spool_size	Maximum size for spool lists.
PURGE_CHILD_JOBS	-purgechild	Controls the purging of child jobs.
PURGE_JOB	-purge	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.
RAW_SPOOL	-rawspool	Specification for whether the SAP spool lists will be returned from the SAP system in raw or plain format.
RETURN_APPLICATION_LOG	-applog	Specification for whether or not the job's application log is returned.
RETURN_APPLICATION_RC	-printapprc	Specification for whether or not the job's application return codes are returned.
RETURN_JOB_LOG	-joblog	Specification for whether or not the job's joblog is returned.
RETURN_SPOOL_LIST	-spoollist	Specification for whether or not the spoollists of all job steps are returned.
SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS	-server_stop_conditions	Exit code(s) of the executing Universal Connector process that should trigger the locally running Universal Broker to cancel the corresponding SAP job.
SPOOL_CODEPAGE	-spool_codepage	Codepage used for transferring spool lists from SAP system.
SPOOL_LIST_CHILD	-spoollistchild	Controls the printing of spoollists for child jobs.
STATUS_CHECK_INTERVAL	-job_stat_check_interval	Length of time that can elapse, without a change in job status, before a call will be made to synchronize the actual job status with the SAP stored status.
SYSLOG	-syslog	Specification for whether or not a syslog report is generated on standard error if the job does not complete successfully.
SYSLOG_POST_TIME	-syslogpost	Length of time to add to the job <b>end</b> time when calculating the <b>to</b> time for the syslog report.
SYSLOG_PRE_TIME	-syslogpre	Length of time to subtract from the job release time when calculating the <b>from</b> time for the syslog report.
TRANSLATION_TABLE	-transtab	Spoollist translation table file to use for formatting returned spoollists.
USAP_POLL	-poll	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.
USE_APPLICATION_RC	-useapprc	Specification for whether or not the job's application return codes are used to determine the exit code of the USAP job.
WAIT_FOR_CHILD_JOBS	-waitchild	Controls the monitoring of child jobs.
		I .

#### **WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN - USAP Command**

- Description
- · Command Line Syntax
- Configuration Options
- Output
- Exit Codes

#### **Description**

The WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN command monitors the specified process chain to completion.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN command, using the command line, long form of its configuration options.

```
-wait -chainid ID -logid ID [-chainlog \{yes|no\}] [-processlogs \{yes|no\}] [-joblog \{yes|no\}] [-spoollist \{yes|no\}] [-rawspool \{yes|no\}]
```

# **Configuration Options**

The following table describes all WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description	
WAIT	-wait	Causes USAP to monitor the specified process chain to completion.	
CHAIN_ID	-chainid	Chain ID of process chain to be monitored to completion.	
LOG_ID	-logid	Chain ID of process chain to be monitored to completion.	
CHAIN_LOG	-chainlog	Specification for whether or not the process chain log will be returned.	
PROCESS_LOGS	-processlogs	Specification for whether or not the process logs will be returned.	
RAW_SPOOL	-rawspool	Specification for whether the SAP spool lists will be returned from the SAP system in raw or plain format.	
RETURN_JOB_LOG	-joblog	Specification for whether or not the job's job log is returned.	
RETURN_SPOOL_LIST	-spoollist	Specification for whether or not the spoollists of all job steps are returned.	

#### **Output**

- stdout: Spool lists (if specified).
- stderr: UNV messages and logs (if specified).

#### **Exit Codes**

If the WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN command is specified, Universal Connector will map the status of the job, upon its completion, to the user-definable Process Chain exit code parameters.

The following table illustrates this mapping; Universal Connector default values are listed in parentheses.

Process Chain Completion Status in SAP Exit Code

'X' - Aborted	pcaborted_exit_code (8)
'R' - Red	pcred_exit_code (4)
'A' - Active	pcactive_exit_code (10)
'G' - Green	pcgreen_exit_code (0)
Error in Universal Connector processing (see All Other Command Exit Codes)	> 200

# **Universal Connector for SAP Exit Codes**

- Overview
- WAIT for JOB Exit Codes
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK Exit Codes
- DISPLAY STATUS Exit Codes
- DISPLAY QSTATE Exit Codes
- All Other Command Exit Codes

#### Overview

The exit code of Universal Connector for SAP depends on the command being issued.

This page identifies the exit codes for the various Universal Connector commands.



#### Note

The default values listed for the exit codes are the installed (configuration file) values. These values may be different than the internal default values (see the EXIT options in Universal Connector Configuration Options).

#### **WAIT for JOB Exit Codes**

If the WAIT for JOB command is specified, USAP will map the job's status upon completion to the user definable job exit code parameters.

The following table illustrates this mapping; USAP default values are listed in parentheses.

Job Completion Status in SAP	Exit Code
Terminated	terminated_exit_code (8)
Finished	finished_exit_code (0)
Unknown	22
Error in USAP processing (see All Other Command Exit Codes).	> 200

#### WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK Exit Codes

If the WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK command is specified, USAP will map the job network's return code pair to the user definable job network return code parameters. In this case, the exit codes are hard coded and the return code pairs used in the matching process are user definable.

The following table illustrates this mapping; USAP default values are listed in parentheses.

Job network return code pairs used for matching	Exit Code
job_net_rc_00 (02,00;02,02)	0
job_net_rc_04 (02,02)	4
job_net_rc_08 (02,04)	8
job_net_rc_16 (07,00;04,00;02,08)	16
Error in USAP processing (see All Other Command Exit Codes).	> 200

# **DISPLAY STATUS Exit Codes**

If the DISPLAY STATUS command is specified, USAP will map the job's current status to the user definable job exit code parameters.

The following table illustrates this mapping; USAP default values are listed in parentheses.

Job Current Status in SAP	Exit Code
Active	active_exit_code (10)
Ready	ready_exit_code (12)
Scheduled	scheduled_exit_code (14)
Released	released_exit_code (16)
Terminated	terminated_exit_code (8)
Finished	finished_exit_code (0)
Unknown	22
Error in USAP processing (see All Other Command Exit Codes).	> 200

#### **DISPLAY QSTATE Exit Codes**

If the DISPLAY QSTATE command is specified, USAP will map the queue's current state to the user definable qstate exit code parameters.

The following table illustrates this mapping; USAP default values are listed in parentheses.

Queue State	Exit Code
'C' to be created	qtobecreated_exit_code (14)
''unprocessed	qunprocessed_exit_code (12)
'S' in background	qinbackground_exit_code (10)
'E' error	qerror_exit_code (8)
'F' finished	qfinished_exit_code (0)
Undefined	20
Error in USAP processing (see All Other Command Exit Codes).	> 200

# **All Other Command Exit Codes**

If USAP is not performing the WAIT for JOB, WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK, DISPLAY STATUS, or DISPLAY QSTATE command, the exit code indicates the success of the requested actions.

The following table lists the USAP exit codes.

Description	Exit Code
Successfully completed all requested actions.	0
An error occurred processing the requested actions. Messages are printed providing details about the error.	201
An error with product configuration options or command line options.	210
An error occurred in the initialization phase of message processing. It is possible the error prohibited messages from printing.	211

# Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options for Program Execution

#### Overview

Many configuration options of Universal Connector for SAP are associated with one or more specific Universal Connector commands.

However, some configuration options are not associated with commands, but with program execution. Some of these options are required for every execution of Universal Connector; others are optional for any execution.

These options are categorized into logical areas of application, as shown in the following table.

The name of each category is a link to the following information:

- · Description: Description of the options in the category.
- Options syntax: Syntax of the options on the command line.
- Options: Description of the configuration options in the category and a link to detailed information about those options.



#### Note

For information on configuration options that are associated with one or more specific commands, see Universal Connector for SAP Commands

# **Universal Connector Configuration Options for Program Execution - Categories**

Option Categories	Description
Required	
HOST Options	Specifies the SAP host to which a connection should be made.
USER Options	Identifies the SAP user account with which the command executes.
Optional	
CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) Options	Configures client fault tolerant connection.
COMMAND FILE Options	Specifies an additional source of command options.
EVENT Options	Specifies USAP options required for event generation.
INFORMATIONAL Options	Requests information pertaining to the USAP program.
INSTALLATION Options	Specifies USAP options required for installation.

LOCAL Options	Specifies USAP options required for local broker registration.
MESSAGE Options	Requests information pertaining to the USAP program.
RFC (Remote Function Call) Options	Configures fault tolerant RFC connection.

# **HOST Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- HOST Options List

# **Description**

The HOST configuration options are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the HOST options, using their command line, long form.

```
{-dest destination -client client | -ashost hostname -sysnr number -client client [-gwhost host] [-gwserv service] | {-r3name name -mshost host [-group groupname} [-max_xbp version] [-saplang language] [-xmiaudit {0|1|2|3}]
```

# **HOST Options List**

The following table describes all HOST configuration options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the HOST options command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line	Description	
	Long Form		
AS_HOST	-ashost	Host name of an SAP application server.	
CLIENT	-client	SAP client number.	
DESTINATION	-dest	Name of a destination defined in the <b>saprfc.ini</b> file.	
GROUP	-group	Name of the group of application servers for a Type B RFC connection.	
GW_HOST	-gwhost	Host name of the SAP gateway for a Type A RFC connection.	
GW_SERV	-gwserv	Service name of the SAP gateway for a Type A RFC connection.	
LOGON_LANGUAGE	-saplang	SAP logon language used for the USAP session.	
MAX_XBP	-max_xbp	Maximum version of the SAP XBP interface that will be used during USAP execution.	
MS_HOST	-mshost	Host name of the message server for a Type B RFC connection.	
R3_NAME	-r3name	System ID of the SAP system to which you want to connect for a Type B RFC connection.	
SYSTEM_NUMBER	-sysnr	SAP system number of an SAP application server.	
XMI_AUDIT_LEVEL	-xmiaudit	Sets the XMI audit level to be used for the execution of the command.	

# **USER Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- USER Options List

# **Description**

The USER options are required to establish an RFC connection to an SAP system. They establish the SAP user identity.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the USER options, using their command line, long form.

-userid userid
-pwd password

## **USER Options List**

The following table describes all USER options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the USER options command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
PASSWORD	-pwd	Password for the SAP user ID.
USER_ID	-userid	SAP user ID with which to logon to the SAP system.

# **CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- · Command Line Syntax
- CFT Options List

# **Description**

The CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) options are used to configure a client fault tolerant job run. Client fault tolerance is requested for a Universal Connector job run by specifying a COMMAND\_ID.

#### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the CFT options, using their command line, long form.

```
-cmdid id
-restart {yes|no|auto}
-autorestartok {yes|no}
-cft_secure_cft {yes|no}
-cft_abap abap_program
-cft_target_host host
-cft_cmd_prefix command_prefix
-force {yes|no}
```

# **CFT Options List**

The following table describes all CFT options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the CFT options command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description	
ALLOW_AUTO_RESTART	-autorestartok	Specification for whether or not a <b>RESTART</b> value of <b>AUTO</b> will be allowed.	
CFT_ABAP_PROGRAM	-cft_abap	ABAP program to use for the command ID job step.	
CFT_COMMAND_PREFIX	-cft_cmd_prefix	In pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode, the prefix command required for the operating system of the target host.	
CFT_TARGET_HOST	-cft_target_host	In pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode, the target host to use for the command ID job step when the command ID option is used.	
COMMAND_ID	-cmdid	Identifier used to identify the unit of work represented by a USAP command and the associated SAP job.	
FORCE	-force	Specification for whether or not the process chain instance associated with a client fault tolerant process chain job is restarted on the SAP system.	
RESTART	-restart	Specification for whether or not this execution of USAP is a restart of a previous client fault tolerant USAP command.	
SECURE_CFT	-cft_secure_cft	Mode of client fault tolerance to be used for the command invocation.	

Universal Connector for SAP 6.3.x Reference Guide

# **COMMAND FILE Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- Plain Text File
  - Command Line Syntax (Plain Text Options)
  - COMMAND FILE (Plain Text) Options List
- Encrypted File
  - Command Line Syntax (Encrypted Options)
  - COMMAND FILE (Encrypted) Options List

#### **Description**

The COMMAND FILE options are used to specify a file as a source of configuration options used for a command execution. The options read from a command file are processed exactly like options from any other input source.

Encrypted command files are an excellent place to store sensitive data such as user IDs and passwords. Use the Universal Encrypt utility to encrypt a plain text command file.



#### Note

All options, including required and command-specific options, can be placed in a command file.

Universal Connector can process both plain text and encrypted command files. Either type of file can be used, but not both. If both are specified, the plain text file will be used.

#### **Plain Text File**

#### **Command Line Syntax (Plain Text Options)**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the COMMAND FILE (Plain Text) options, using their command line, long form.

-file [filename]

#### **COMMAND FILE (Plain Text) Options List**

The following table describes all COMMAND FILE (Plain Text) options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the COMMAND FILE (Plain Text) options command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
FILE_NAME	-file	Name of a plain text command file.

#### **Encrypted File**

#### **Command Line Syntax (Encrypted Options)**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the COMMAND FILE (Encrypted) options, using their command line, long form.

```
-encryptedfile [filename [-key key] ]
```

#### **COMMAND FILE (Encrypted) Options List**

The following table describes all COMMAND FILE (Encrypted) options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the COMMAND FILE (Encrypted) options command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
ENCRYPT_FILE	-encryptedfile	Name of an encrypted command file.
ENCRYPTION_KEY	-key	Key used to encrypt the command file.

# **EVENT Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- Configuration File Syntax
- EVENT Options List

# **Description**

The EVENT options are required for event generation.



#### Note

EVENT options can be specified only in the configuration file. They have no command line or environment variable parameters.

# **Configuration File Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the configuration file syntax of the EVENT options.

activity\_monitoring  $\{{\tt yes} \,|\, {\tt no}\}$  event\_generation  ${\tt types}$ 

# **EVENT Options List**

The following table describes all EVENT options and provides the configuration file keyword of each option illustrated in the EVENT options configuration file syntax, below.

Configuration Option Name	Configuration File Keyword	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	activity_monitoring	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
EVENT_GENERATION	event_generation	Events to be generated as persistent events.

# **INFORMATIONAL Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- INFORMATIONAL Options List

# **Description**

The INFORMATIONAL options request information pertaining to the USAP program.

# **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the INFORMATIONAL options, using their command line, long form.

-help -version

# **INFORMATIONAL Options List**

The following table describes all INFORMATIONAL options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the INFORMATIONAL options command line syntax, above.

Configuration	Command Line	Description
Option Name	Long Form	
HELP	-help	Writes command line help.
VERSION	-version	Writes USAP version and copyright information.

# **INSTALLATION Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- Configuration File Syntax
- INSTALLATION Options List

# **Description**

The INSTALLATION options are required for product installation.



#### Note

INSTALLATION options can be specified only in the configuration file. They have no command line or environment variable parameters.

# **Configuration File Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the configuration file syntax of the INSTALLATION options.

installation\_directory directory

## **INSTALLATION Options List**

The following table describes all INSTALLATION options and provides the configuration file keyword of each option illustrated in the INSTALLATION options configuration file syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Configuration File Keyword	Description	
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	installation_directory	Location in which USAP is installed.	

# **LOCAL Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- LOCAL Options List

## **Description**

The LOCAL options are required for local broker registration.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following table illustrates the command line syntax of the LOCAL options, using their command line, long form.

```
-bif_directory directory
-plf_directory directory
-system_id ID
```

# **LOCAL Options List**

The following table describes all LOCAL options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the LOCAL options command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
BIF_DIRECTORY	-bif_directory	For UNIX only: Broker Interface File (BIF) directory where the Universal Broker interface file is located.
PLF_DIRECTORY	-plf_directory	For UNIX only: Program Lock File (PLF) directory where the program lock files are located.
SYSTEM_ID	-system_id	For z/OS only: Local Universal Broker with which Universal Connector must register before the Manager performs any request.

# **MESSAGE Options - Universal Connector**

- Description
- Command Line Syntax
- MESSAGE Options List

## **Description**

The MESSAGE options specify different characteristics of **usap** messages.

## **Command Line Syntax**

The following table illustrates the command line syntax of the MESSAGE options, using their command line, long form.

```
-lang language
-level {trace|audit|info|warn|error}
-trace_file_lines lines
-trace_table size,condition
```

# **MESSAGE Options List**

The following table describes all MESSAGE options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the MESSAGE options command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	-lang	Language in which messages are written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	-level	Level of messages to be written.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	-trace_file_lines	Maximum number of lines to write to the trace file.
TRACE_TABLE	-trace_table	Trace table size and under what conditions it is written to a file.

# RFC (Remote Function Call) Options - Universal Connector

- Description
- · Command Line Syntax
- RFC Options List

## **Description**

The RFC (Remote Function Call) options are always used to configure a fault tolerant RFC connection. All RFC options have default values that are used if additional values are not provided.

### **Command Line Syntax**

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax of the RFC options, using their command line, long form.

```
-rfc_logon_retry_interval interval
-rfc_logon_retry_count count
-rfc_listen_interval interval
-rfc_timeout interval
-rfc_retry_interval interval
-rfc_retry_count count
-rfc_trace_dir
```

## **RFC Options List**

The following table describes all RFC options and provides the command line, long form of each option illustrated in the RFC options command line syntax, above.

Configuration Option Name	Command Line Long Form	Description
LOGON_RETRY_INTERVAL	-rfc_logon_retry_interval	Number of seconds that will elapse between a failed RFC logon attempt and the retry of that logon attempt.
LOGON_RETRY_COUNT	-rfc_logon_retry_count	Number of unsuccessful RFC logon retry attempts that can occur before USAP terminates the logon process and ends unsuccessfully.
LISTEN_INTERVAL	-rfc_listen_interval	Number of seconds that will elapse between RFC listen calls.
TIMEOUT_INTERVAL	-rfc_timeout	Number of seconds that can elapse before USAP considers an RFC call to have timed out.
RETRY_CALL_INTERVAL	-rfc_retry_interval	Number of seconds that will elapse between a failed RFC call and the retry of that call.
RETRY_CALL_COUNT	-rfc_retry_count	Number of unsuccessful RFC call retry attempts that can occur before USAP terminates the RFC call retry process and ends unsuccessfully.
TRACE_DIRECTORY	-rfc_trace_dir	Directory where RFC trace files will be written.

# **Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options**

- Overview
- Configuration Options Information
  - Description
  - Usage
  - Values
  - <Additional Information>
  - Command Usage
- Configuration Options List

#### **Overview**

This page provides links to detailed information for all configuration options of Universal Connector for SAP.

The options are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

# **Configuration Options Information**

For each configuration option, these pages provides the following information.

### **Description**

Describes the configuration option and how it is used.

## **Usage**

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<format value=""></format>					
Command Line, Long Form	<format value=""></format>					
Environment Variable	<format value=""></format>					
Configuration File Keyword	<format value=""></format>					

#### Method

Identifies the different methods used to specify Universal Connector configuration options:

- Command Line Option, Short Form
- Command Line Option, Long Form
- Environment Variable
- Configuration File Keyword



#### Note

Each option can be specified using one or more methods.

#### **Syntax**

Identifies the syntax of each method that can be used to specify the option:

- Format: Specific characters that identify the option.
- Value: Type of value(s) to be supplied for this method.



#### Note

If a Method is not valid for specifying the option, the Syntax field contains n/a.

#### (Operating System)

Identifies the operating systems for which each method of specifying the option is valid:

- IBM i
- HP NonStop
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

#### **Values**

Identifies all possible values for the specified value type.

Defaults are identified in **bold type**.

#### <Additional Information>

Identifies any additional information specific to the option.

## **Command Usage**

Provides links to the Universal Connector commands that use the option.

If the option is associated with program execution, not commands, this section provides a link to the appropriate option category in Universal Connector for SAP Configuration Options for Program Execution.

# **Configuration Options List**

The following table identifies all Universal Connector configuration options.

Option	Description
ABAP_NAME	Name of an ABAP program in an SAP system.
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
ALLOW_AUTO_RESTART	Specification for whether or not a RESTART value of <b>AUTO</b> will be allowed.
AS_HOST	Host name of an SAP application server for a Type A RFC connection.
BATCH_MONITOR	Causes USAP to perform batch input monitoring for the job being started.

BIF_DIRECTORY	Broker Interface Directory that specifies the location of the Universal Broker interface file.			
CFT_ABAP_PROGRAM	ABAP program to use for the command ID job step.			
CFT_COMMAND_PREFIX	In pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode, the prefix command required for the operating system of the target host.			
CFT_TARGET_HOST	In pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode, the target host to use for the command ID job step when the command ID option is used.			
CLIENT	Host name of a specific SAP application server for a Type A RFC Connection.			
CHAIN_DESCRIPTION	Text description mask for process chains to be displayed.			
CHAIN_ID	ID mask of process chains to be displayed.			
CHAIN_LOG	Specification for whether or not the process chain log will be returned.			
COMMAND_ID	Identifier used to identify the unit of work represented by a USAP command and the associated SAP job.			
DATA_SOURCE	Data Source mask for which the InfoPackages were created.			
DESTINATION	Name of a destination defined in the <b>saprfc.ini</b> file.			
DISPLAY_CLIENT	Identify a specific SAP client whose intercepted jobs will be reported.			
ENABLE_JOB_STATUS_CHECK	Specification to enable or disable calls to SAP function module BAPI_XBP_JOB_STATUS_CHECK, which are used to synchronize the actual job status with the R/3 stored status.			
ENCRYPT_FILE	Name of an encrypted text command file.			
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Key used to encrypt the command file.			
EVENT_ACTION	Specification for whether or not the status of return events should be changed on the SAP system.			
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated as persistent events.			
EVENT_ID	Name of the event.			

EVENT_PARAMETER	Optional parameter value for the event.
EVENT_SELECT_STATE	Event status of the events which should be read.
EXIT_JOB_ACTIVE	USAP exit code for the SAP job active status.
EXIT_JOB_FINISHED	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>finished</b> status.
EXIT_JOB_READY	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>ready</b> status.
EXIT_JOB_RELEASED	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>released</b> status.
EXIT_JOB_SCHEDULED	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>scheduled</b> status.
EXIT_JOB_TERMINATED	USAP exit code for the SAP job <b>terminated</b> status.
EXIT_QUEUE_BACKGROUND	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state <b>S</b> (in background).
EXIT_QUEUE_CREATED	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state <b>C</b> (to be created).
EXIT_QUEUE_ERROR	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state <b>E</b> (error).
EXIT_QUEUE_FINISHED	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state <b>F</b> (finished).
EXIT_QUEUE_UNPROCESSED	USAP exit code for the SAP queue state [ ] (unprocessed).
EXTERNAL_COMMAND	Complete command name or a mask used to select SAP external commands that match the mask.
FILE_NAME	Name of a plain text command file.
FORCE	Specification for whether or not the process chain instance associated with a client fault tolerant process chain job is restarted on the SAP system.
FROM_DATE	Earliest date to use for job selection or syslog request.
FROM_TIME	Earliest time to use for job selection or syslog request.
GROUP	Name of the group of application servers for a Type B RFC connection.
GW_HOST	Host name of the SAP gateway for a Type A RFC connection.

GW_SERV	Service name of the SAP gateway for a Type A RFC connection.
HELP	Displays a description of command line options and their format.
IMMEDIATE_JOB	Causes the job to be started immediately.
INFO_PACKAGE	Name of the mask InfoPackage to select.
INFO_SOURCE	InfoSource mask for which the InfoPackages were created.
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Location in which USAP is installed.
JOB_ID	Job ID of an existing SAP job.
JOB_ID_PATTERN	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the job ID in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
JOB_LOG_CHILD	Controls the writing of job logs for child jobs.
JOB_NAME	Name of an existing SAP job.
JOB_NAME_PATTERN	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the job name in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
JOB_NETWORK_ID	Network identifier for the pre-existing SAP FS job network being started.
JOB_PROCESS_ID	Process ID of an existing SAP FS job network process to start.
JOB_STATUS	SM37-batch-status.
LAYOUT_NAME	Complete layout name or a mask used to select printer layouts that match the mask.
LISTEN_INTERVAL	Number of seconds that will elapse between RFC listen calls.
LOG_ID	Log ID for process instance data.
LOGON_LANGUAGE	SAP logon language used for the USAP session.
LOGON_RETRY_COUNT	Number of unsuccessful RFC logon retry attempts that can occur before USAP terminates the logon process and ends unsuccessfully.

LOGON_RETRY_INTERVAL	Number of seconds that will elapse between a failed RFC logon attempt and the retry of that logon attempt.
LONG_DEVICE_NAME	Complete device name or a mask used to select SAP output devices that match the mask.
MASS_ACTIVITY_WAIT	Causes USAP to wait for the SAP mass activity jobs to complete processing.
MAX_CHILD_DEPTH	Controls the maximum relationship depth that will be monitored by USAP.
MAX_HIT_COUNT	Maximum number of ABAP reports to be returned.
MAX_JOB_LOG_SIZE	Maximum size for job logs.
MAX_SPOOL_LIST_SIZE	Maximum size for spool lists.
MAX_XBP	Maximum version of the SAP XBP interface that will be used during USAP execution.
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language in which messages are written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages to written.
MS_HOST	Host name of the message server for a Type B RFC connection
NO_START_DATE	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with no start date in selection criteria.
OPERATING_SYSTEM	Name of the operating system for which external commands are searched.
OUTPUT_FIELD_LIST	Additional fields to write for the <b>select</b> command.
PAGE_LIMIT	Maximum number of pages that can be returned in the syslog report.
PASSWORD	Password for the SAP user ID.
PLF_DIRECTORY	Program Lock File directory that specifies the location of the USAP program lock file.
PRINTER_NAME	Name of a printer for which the print formats will be retrieved.
PROCESS_LOGS	Specification for whether or not the process logs will be returned.

PROFILE_ID	ID of the profile.
PROFILE_TYPE	Type of profile.
PURGE_BDC_MAP	Specification for whether or not to delete BDC Batch input session queues that have been processed successfully.
PURGE_CHILD_JOBS	Controls the purging of child jobs.
PURGE_JOB	Purge job that has completed processing from SAP system.
QUEUE_ID	Queue identifier associated with the batch input session.
QUEUE_ID_PATTERN	Locates the header record and determines the offset of the queue ID in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.
R3_NAME	System ID of the SAP system to which you want to connect for a Type B RFC connection.
RAW_SPOOL	Specification for whether the SAP spool lists will be returned from the SAP system in raw or plain format.
REQUEST_ID	Request ID for InfoPackage instance for which the status is to be displayed.
RESTART	Specification for whether or not this execution of USAP is a restart of a previous client fault tolerant USAP command.
RETRY_CALL_COUNT	Number of unsuccessful RFC call retry attempts that can occur before USAP terminates the RFC call retry process and ends unsuccessfully.
RETRY_CALL_INTERVAL	Number of seconds that will elapse between a failed RFC call and the retry of that call.
RETURN_APPLICATION_LOG	Specification for whether or not the job's application log is returned.
RETURN_APPLICATION_RC	Specification for whether or not the job's application return codes are returned.
RETURN_JOB_LOG	Specification for whether or not the job's job log is returned.
RETURN_SPOOL_LIST	Specification for whether or not the spoollists of all job steps are returned.
SECURE_CFT	Mode of client fault tolerance to be used for the command invocation.
SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS	Exit code(s) of the executing Universal Connector process that should trigger the locally

	running Universal Broker to cancel the corresponding SAP job.
SOURCE_SYSTEM	Source system mask for which the InfoPackages were created.
SPOOL_CODEPAGE	Codepage to be used for transferring spool lists from the SAP system.
SPOOL_ID	Spool list request number in an SAP system.
SPOOL_LIST_CHILD	Controls the printing of spoollists for child jobs.
START	Starts the newly defined job.
STATUS_ABORTED	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status aborted in selection criteria.
STATUS_CHECK_INTERVAL	Length of time that can elapse, without a change in job status, before a call will be made to synchronize the actual job status with the SAP stored status.
STATUS_FINISHED	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status finished in selection criteria.
STATUS_READY	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status ready in selection criteria.
STATUS_RELEASED	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status released in selection criteria.
STATUS_RUNNING	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status running in selection criteria.
STATUS_SCHEDULED	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with status scheduled in selection criteria.
STEP_NUMBER	Step number of the SAP job step.
SUBMIT	Defines a job to the SAP system.
SYSLOG	Requests entries from an SAP System syslog for a specified date and time range.
SYSLOG_POST_TIME	Length of time to add to the job end time when calculating the <b>to</b> time for the syslog report.
SYSLOG_PRE_TIME	Length of time to subtract from the job release time when calculating the <b>from</b> time for the syslog report.
SYSTEM_ID	Local Universal Broker with which USAP must register before the Manager performs any request.

SYSTEM_NUMBER	SAP system number of an SAP application server for a Type A RFC connection.
TARGET_JOB_NAME	Name to give the newly created job.
TARGET_SERVER	Server on which the job will run.
TARGET_VARIANT	One or more replacement variants for ABAP program job steps in an SAP job.
TARGET_VARIANTNAME	Name given to a copied VARIANT on an SAP system.
TECHNICAL_DEVICE_NAME	Complete device name or a mask used to select SAP output devices that match the mask.
TIMEOUT_INTERVAL	Number of seconds that can elapse before USAP considers an RFC call to have timed out.
TO_DATE	Latest date to use for job selection or syslog request.
TO_TIME	Latest time to use for job selection or syslog request.
TRACE_DIRECTORY	Directory where RFC trace files will be written.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines to write to the trace file.
TRACE_TABLE	Trace table size and under what conditions it is written to a file.
TRANSLATION_TABLE	Spoollist translation table file to use for formatting returned spoollists.
USAP_POLL	Length of time to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.
USE_APPLICATION_RC	Specification for whether or not the job's application return codes are used to determine the exit code of the Universal Connector job.
USER_ID	SAP user ID with which to logon to the SAP system.
USER_NAME	User ID associated with a job.
VARIANT	Pre-existing SAP variant name to use as the model variant.
VARIANT_LANGUAGE	Preferred language in which to return the variant description.

VARIANT_SELECTION	Specification to display either variants available for batch and dialog mode or variants available only for batch mode.
VERSION	Writes USAP version and copyright information.
WAIT	Wait for the SAP job to complete processing.
WAIT_FOR_CHILD_JOBS	Controls the monitoring of child jobs.
WITH_PREDECESSOR	Specification for whether or not to include jobs with start after predecessor in selection criteria.
XMI_AUDIT_LEVEL	Sets the XMI audit level to be used for the execution of the command.

# ABAP\_NAME - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The ABAP\_NAME option specifies the name of an ABAP program in an SAP system.



#### Note

For the DISPLAY REPORTS command, ABAP\_NAME is either a complete ABAP name or a mask used to select SAP ABAP reports that match the mask. A mask contains an asterisk ( \* ) to represent 0 or more characters of an ABAP name.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-a abapname			<b>②</b>	•	
Command Line, Long Form	-abapname abapname			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>O</b>
Environment Variable	USAPABAPNAME=abapname			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

abapname is the name of an ABAP program.



#### Note

For the GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE command, *abapname* is the name of an ABAP program in an SAP system to which the model variant belongs.

## **Command Usage**

The ABAP\_NAME option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY REPORTS
- DISPLAY SELECTION SCREEN
- DISPLAY VARIANT
- DISPLAY VARIANTS
- GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE
- PURGE VARIANT
- SUBMIT VARIANT

# **ACTIVITY\_MONITORING - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The ACTIVITY\_MONITORING option specifies whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	activity_monitoring option				•	<b>②</b>

#### **Values**

option is the specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Activate product activity monitoring events
- no
   Deactivate product activity monitoring events

Default is yes.

## **Command Usage**

The ACTIVITY\_MONITORING option is an EVENT option.

EVENT options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required for event generation, and can be specified only in the configuration file.

# ALLOW\_AUTO\_RESTART - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The ALLOW\_AUTO\_RESTART option specifies whether or not a RESTART option value of auto will be allowed.

ALLOW\_AUTO\_RESTART provides some protection from the incorrect use of the RESTART **auto** value. When ALLOW\_AUTO\_RESTART is set to the default value (**no**) in the configuration file, it takes a conscious effort to override the option for a given command.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-autorestartok option			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPAUTORESTARTOK=option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	auto_restart_ok option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### Value

option is the specification for whether or not a RESTART option value of AUTO will be allowed.

Valid values for option are:

• ves

Universal Connector is restarting an existing unit of work represented by a command ID. The COMMAND\_ID and client fault tolerant (CFT) options are required.

• no

Universal Connector is not restarting.

Default is no.

# **Command Usage**

The ALLOW\_AUTO\_RESTART option is a CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) option.

# AS\_HOST - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The AS\_HOST option specifies the host name of an SAP application server for a Type A RFC connection.

AS\_HOST, in conjunction with the SYSTEM\_NUMBER option, can be used instead of the DESTINATION option to define a connection to an SAP system.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-ashost hostname			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPASHOST hostname			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	ashost hostname			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>O</b>

### **Value**

hostname is the host name of an SAP application server.

## **Example**

-ashost " /H/192.168.30.17/S/3297/H/155.56.49.28/H/cpcb701"



#### Note

The space following the opening quotation mark for the -ashost value is required for Universal Connector to properly parse a typical ashost value.

# **Command Usage**

The AS\_HOST option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

## **BATCH\_MONITOR - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The BATCH\_MONITOR option causes Universal Connector to perform batch input monitoring for the job specified by the JOB\_NAME and JOB\_ID options.



#### Note

This requires that the job being started is a single step job executing ABAP program RSBDCSUB.

Universal Connector will wait for the job to complete.

- If the job completes unsuccessfully, Universal Connector will exit with Universal Connector terminated job status exit code.
- · If the job completes successfully, Universal Connector will retrieve the spoollist generated by RSBDCSUB.
  - If RSBDCSUB does not select any sessions for processing, Universal Connector will issue a warning message and end with exit code 4
  - If RSBDCSUB selects sessions for processing, Universal Connector extracts the session processing information from the RSBDCSUB spoollist and begins monitoring all session processing jobs kicked off by RSBDCSUB.

As each session processing job completes, Universal Connector retrieves the state of the corresponding queue and converts it to a Universal Connector queue state exit code. When all session processing jobs have completed, Universal Connector prints a completion status message to standard out and exits with the highest Universal Connector queue state exit code retrieved.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-bdcwait			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

(There are no values used with this option.)

## **Command Usage**

The BATCH\_MONITOR option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- START JOB

# **BIF\_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The BIF\_DIRECTORY option specifies the Broker Interface File (BIF) directory where the Universal Broker interface file, **ubroker.bif**, is located.

# **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-bif_directory directory			<b>②</b>		
Environment Variable	USAPBIFDIRECTORY=directory			<b>②</b>		
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Values**

directory is the name of the BIF directory.

Default = /var/opt/universal.

# **Command Usage**

The BIF\_DIRECTORY option is a LOCAL option.

LOCAL options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required for local broker registration.

# CFT\_ABAP\_PROGRAM - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The CFT\_ABAP\_PROGRAM option specifies the ABAP program to use for the command ID job step.

CFT\_ABAP\_PROGRAM applies only when the secure CFT mode is used (see the SECURE\_CFT option). It is ignored otherwise.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cft_abap <i>program</i>			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_CFT_ABAP=program			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	cft_abap program			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>O</b>

### Value

program is the ABAP program to use for the command ID job step.

Default = BTCTEST.

## **Command Usage**

The CFT\_ABAP\_PROGRAM option is a CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) option.

# CFT\_COMMAND\_PREFIX - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The CFT\_COMMAND \_PREFIX option specifies (in pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode only) the command prefix required for the operating system of the target host.

CFT\_COMMAND \_PREFIX is used with (and only applies to) the COMMAND\_ID option.

If the pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode is not used, CFT\_COMMAND \_PREFIX is ignored.

See Client Fault Tolerance Command Prefix for additional information.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cft_cmd_prefix <i>prefix</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_CFT_CMD_PREFIX host			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	cft_cmd_prefix prefix			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

prefix is the target host to use for the command ID job step when the command ID option is used.

Default is cmd/C.

## **Command Usage**

The CFT\_COMMAND\_PREFIX option is a CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) option.

# **CFT\_TARGET\_HOST - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The CFT\_TARGET\_HOST option specifies (in pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode only) the target host to use for the command ID job step when the command ID option is used.

If the pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode is not used, CFT\_TARGET\_HOST is ignored (see SECURE\_CFT option).

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cft_target_host host			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_CFT_TARGET_HOST host			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	cft_target_host host			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

host is the target host to use for the command ID job step when the command ID option is used.

## **Command Usage**

The CFT\_TARGET\_HOST option is a CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) option.

# CHAIN\_DESCRIPTION - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The CHAIN\_DESCRIPTION option specifies the text description mask for process chains to be displayed.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-chaindesc description			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPCHAINDESC=description			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

description is the text description mask for process chains to be displayed.

The \* wildcard is accepted.

## **Command Usage**

The CHAIN\_DESCRIPTION option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS

# CHAIN\_ID - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The CHAIN\_ID option specifies the ID of a process chain on the SAP system.

For the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS command, this is a mask that may select multiple process chains.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-chainid <i>chainid</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPCHAINID=chainid			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

chainid is the ID of a process chain.

For the DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS command, this value can be a mask including the \* wildcard.

## **Command Usage**

The CHAIN\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY PROCESS CHAINS
- RUN PROCESS CHAIN

# CHAIN\_LOG - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The CHAIN\_LOG option specifies whether or not the process chain log will be returned.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-chainlog option			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPCHAINLOG=option			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	-print_chainlog option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>O</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not the process chain log will be returned.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Process chain log will be returned.
- no

Process chain log will be not returned.

Default is yes.

## **Command Usage**

The CHAIN\_LOG option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- START PROCESS CHAIN
- WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN

# **CLIENT - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The CLIENT option specifies the SAP client number for a Type A RFC connection.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-c client			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-client <i>client</i>			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	•
Environment Variable	USAPCLIENT=client			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	client client			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	•

### **Value**

client is the SAP client number.

# **Command Usage**

The CLIENT option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# COMMAND\_ID - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The COMMAND\_ID option specifies an identifier used to identify the unit of work represented by a Universal Connector command and the associated SAP job.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cmdid id			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPCMDID=id			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

id is the identifier used to identify the unit of work represented by a USAP command and the associated SAP job.

id can be any value (maximum length of 50 characters).

If id contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") or single (') quotation marks.

## **Command Usage**

The COMMAND\_ID option is a CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) option.

# **DATA\_SOURCE - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The DATA\_SOURCE option specifies the Data Source mask for which the InfoPackages were created.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-datasource mask			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_DATASOURCE=mask			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

mask is the Data Source mask for which the InfoPackages were created.

Wildcards are accepted.

# **Command Usage**

The DATA\_SOURCE option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES

# **DESTINATION - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The DESTINATION option specifies the name of a destination defined in the **saprfc.ini** file.

The saprfc.ini file must be in the current directory, or its full path must be specified in environment variable RFC\_INI.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-e destination			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-dest destination			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPDEST=destination			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	Destination destination			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	•

### **Value**

destination is the name of a destination defined in the saprfc.ini file.

## **Command Usage**

The DESTINATION option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# **DISPLAY\_CLIENT - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The DISPLAY\_CLIENT option identifies a specific SAP client whose intercepted jobs will be reported.

If a specific client is not specified with this option, intercepted jobs from all clients will be included in the report.

# **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-dspclient <i>client</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPDSPCLIENT client			<b>②</b>	<b>O</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	dspclient <i>client</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

client is the specific SAP client whose intercepted jobs will be reported.

## **Command Usage**

The DISPLAY\_CLIENT option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY INTERCEPTED\_JOBS

# **ENABLE\_JOB\_STATUS\_CHECK - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The ENABLE\_JOB\_STATUS\_CHECK option enables or disables calls to SAP function module BAPI\_XBP\_JOB\_STATUS\_CHECK, which are used to synchronize the actual job status with the R/3 stored status.

If ENABLE\_JOB\_STATUS\_CHECK is enabled, calls to BAPI\_XBP\_JOB\_STATUS\_CHECK will be made at the interval (number of seconds) specified by the STATUS\_CHECK\_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option configuration option, if there is no change in status.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-job_stat_check option			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_JOB_STAT_CHECK=option			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	enable_job_stat_check option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not calls to SAP function module BAPI\_XBP\_JOB\_STATUS\_CHECK are enabled or disabled.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Job status check is enabled.
- no

Job status check is disabled.

Default is yes.

### **Command Usage**

The ENABLE\_JOB\_STATUS\_CHECK option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- RUN JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# **ENCRYPT\_FILE - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The ENCRYPT\_FILE option specifies the file name (ddname for z/OS) of an encrypted text command file.

If ENCRYPT\_FILE does not specify a file name, the command file is read from stdin.



#### Note

If both the ENCRYPT\_FILE and FILE\_NAME options are used, ENCRYPT\_FILE is ignored.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-x name			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-encryptedfile <i>name</i>			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPENCRYPTEDFILE=name			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

name is the name (ddname for z/OS) of the encrypted text command file.

## **Command Usage**

The ENCRYPT\_FILE option is a COMMAND FILE option.

COMMAND FILE options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are used to specify a file as a source of configuration options used for a command execution.

# **ENCRYPTION\_KEY - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The ENCRYPTION\_KEY option specifies the key used to encrypt the command file.

This key acts much like a password for the encrypted command file. If a key was used to encrypt a command file (when Universal Encrypt was run), that same key must be specified to decrypt the file; otherwise, the decryption will fail.

If no key is specified, a default value is provided.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-K key			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-key <i>key</i>			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

key is the name of the key used to encrypt the command file.

### **Command Usage**

The ENCRYPTION\_KEY option is a COMMAND FILE option.

COMMAND FILE options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are used to specify a file as a source of configuration options used for a command execution.

# **EVENT\_ACTION - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The EVENT\_ACTION option specifies whether or not the status of returned events should be changed in the SAP system.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-event_action action			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

action is the action to take on the status changed events.

Valid values for action are:

- 0
- Sets the status of read events from NEW to CONFIRMED.
- N
   Leaves the status of read events as NEW.

Default is N.

## **Command Usage**

The EVENT\_ACTION option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY

# **EVENT\_GENERATION - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EVENT\_GENERATION option specifies which types of events are to be generated and processed as persistent events by the Universal Event Subsystem (UES).

A persistent event record is saved in a Universal Enterprise Controller (UEC) database, the UES database (uec.evm.db), for long-term storage.

For a list of all event types for all Universal Agent components, see Event Definition Details.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	event_generation types			<b>&gt;</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Values**

type specifies a comma-separated list of event types. It allows for all or a subset of all potential event message types to be selected.

Event type ranges can be specified by separating the lower and upper range values with a dash ( - ) character.

Event types can be selected for inclusion or exclusion:

- Inclusion operator is an asterisk ( \* ).
- Exclusion operator is X or x.

### **Examples**

- 100,101,102
- Generate event types 100, 101, and 102.
- 100-102
  - Generate event types 100 through 102.
- 100-102,200
  - Generate event types 100 through 102 and 200.
- ,
- Generate all event types.
- \*,X100
- Generate all event types except for 100.
- Concrete
- Generate no event types.
- \*,X200-250,!300
  - Generate all event types except for 200 through 250 and 300.

Default is X\* (no event types).

#### **Command Usage**

The EVENT\_GENERATION option is an EVENT option.

EVENT options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required for event generation, and can be specified only in the configuration file.

# **EVENT\_ID - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EVENT\_ID option specifies the name of the event.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-event_id id			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPREVENTID=id			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

id is the name of the event.

# **Command Usage**

The EVENT\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY
- RAISE EVENT

# **EVENT\_PARAMETER - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EVENT\_PARAMETER option specifies the optional parameter value for the event.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-event_parm parm			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPREVENTPARM=parm			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

parm is the optional parameter value for the event.

## **Command Usage**

The EVENT\_PARAMETER option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY
- RAISE EVENT

## **EVENT\_SELECT\_STATE - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The EVENT\_SELECT\_STATE option specifies the event status of the events which should be read.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-event_select_action state			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

state is the action to take on the status changed events.

Valid values for state are:

- N
  - Return events that are in status NEW. This includes events that were newly logged and have not been read yet, or events that have been read but not marked as confirmed by the external scheduler.
- 0
  - Return events which were marked by the external scheduler as CONFIRMED.
- A
  - Return events regardless of their status.

#### Default is A.

## **Command Usage**

The EVENT\_SELECT\_STATE option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY

# **EXIT\_JOB\_ACTIVE - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_JOB\_ACTIVE option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP job active status.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-activeec exitcode			•	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPACTIVEEXITCODE=exitcode			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	active_exit_code exitcode			•	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP job active status.

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 10.Configuration default = 10.

### **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_JOB\_ACTIVE option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY STATUS

# **EXIT\_JOB\_FINISHED - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_JOB\_FINISHED option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP job **finished** status.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-finishedec exitcode			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPFINISHEDEXITCODE=exitcode			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	finished_exit_code exitcode			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP job finished status.

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 20.
- Configuration default = 0.

## **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_JOB\_FINISHED option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- DISPLAY STATUS
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# **EXIT\_JOB\_READY - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_JOB\_READY option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP job **ready** status.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-readyec exitcode			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPREADYEXITCODE=exitcode			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	ready_exit_code exitcode			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>

### **Value**

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP job ready status.

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 12.
- Configuration default = 12.

### **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_JOB\_READY option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY STATUSRUN JOB

# **EXIT\_JOB\_RELEASED - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_JOB\_RELEASED option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP job released status.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-releasedec exitcode			•	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPRELEASEDEXITCODE=exitcode			<b>O</b>	<b>Ø</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	released_exit_code exitcode			•	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP job released status.

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 16.
- Configuration default = 16.

## **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_JOB\_RELEASED option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY STATUS
- RUN JOB

# **EXIT\_JOB\_SCHEDULED - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_JOB\_SCHEDULED option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP job  ${f scheduled}$  status.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-scheduledec exitcode			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSCHEDULEDEXITCODE=exitcode			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	scheduled_exit_code exitcode			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP job scheduled status.

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 14.
- Configuration default = 14.

## **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_JOB\_SCHEDULED option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY STATUS
- RUN JOB

# **EXIT\_JOB\_TERMINATED - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_JOB\_TERMINATED option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP job terminated status.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-terminatedec exitcode			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPTERMINATEDEXITCODE=exitcode			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	terminated_exit_code exitcode			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>

### Value

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP job terminated status.

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 18.
- Configuration default = 8.

## **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_JOB\_TERMINATED option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- DISPLAY STATUS
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# **EXIT\_QUEUE\_BACKGROUND - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_BACKGROUND option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state **S** (in background).

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-qinbackgroundec exitcode			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPINBACKGROUNDEXITCODE= exitcode			•	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	-qinbackground_exit_code exitcode			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>

#### **Value**

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state **S** (in background).

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 14.
- Configuration default = 10.

## **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_BACKGROUND option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

# **EXIT\_QUEUE\_CREATED - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_CREATED option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state  ${\bf C}$  (to be created).

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-qtobecreatedec exitcode			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPTOBECREATEDEXITCODE= exitcode			•	•	
Configuration File Keyword	-qtobecreated_exit_code exitcode			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

### **Value**

 $\it exitcode$  is the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state  $\it C$  (created).

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 10.
- Configuration default = 14.

## **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_CREATED option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

# **EXIT\_QUEUE\_ERROR - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_ERROR option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state **E** (error).

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-qerrorec exitcode			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPERROREXITCODE=exitcode			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	-qerror_exit_code exitcode			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

### Value

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state E (error).

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 18.
- Configuration default = 8.

## **Command Usage**

- BDCWAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

# **EXIT\_QUEUE\_FINISHED - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_FINISHED option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state  ${\bf F}$  (finished).

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-qfinishedec exitcode			•	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPFINISHEDEXITCODE=exitcode			•	•	
Configuration File Keyword	-qfinished_exit_code exitcode			•	•	<b>Ø</b>

### Value

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state F (finished).

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 16.
- Configuration default = 0.

## **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_FINISHED option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

# **EXIT\_QUEUE\_UNPROCESSED - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_UNPROCESSED option specifies the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state [ ] (unprocessed).

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-qunprocessedec exitcode			•	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPUNPROCSSEDEXITCODE= exitcode			•	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	-qunprocessed_exit_code exitcode			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>

### Value

exitcode is the USAP exit code for the SAP queue state [ ] (unprocessed).

#### **Defaults**

- Internal default = 12.
- Configuration default = 12.

### **Command Usage**

The EXIT\_QUEUE\_UNPROCESSED option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

# **EXTERNAL\_COMMAND - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The EXTERNAL\_COMMAND option specifies the name of a command or a mask used to select SAP external commands that match the mask.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cmd <i>name</i>			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	•
Environment Variable	USAPCMD=name			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

name is the name of a command or a mask used to select SAP external commands that match the mask.

A mask contains an asterisk (\*) to represent 0 or more characters of a command name.

### **Command Usage**

The EXTERNAL\_COMMAND option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY COMMANDS

# FILE\_NAME - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The FILE\_NAME option specifies the file name (ddname for z/OS) of a plain text command file.

If FILE\_NAME does not specify a file name, the command file is read from stdin.



#### Note

If both the FILE\_NAME and ENCRYPT\_FILE options are used, ENCRYPT\_FILE is ignored.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-f name			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-file <i>name</i>			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPFILE=name			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

 $\it name$  is the name (ddname for z/OS) of the plain text command file.

## **Command Usage**

The FILE\_NAME option is a COMMAND FILE option.

COMMAND FILE options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are used to specify a file as a source of configuration options used for a command execution.

## **FORCE - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The FORCE option specifies whether or not the process chain instance associated with a client fault tolerant process chain job is restarted on the SAP system.

See Client Fault Tolerance - Universal Connector Process Chains for details on the client fault tolerant feature.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Window	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-force option			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>O</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_FORCE_RESTART=option			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	force_restart option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### Value

option is the specification for whether or not this execution of Universal Connector will restart the SAP process chain instance.

Valid values for option are:

#### yes

Universal Connector will restart the SAP process chain instance associated with the unit of work represented by a command ID. The COMMAND\_ID and CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) configuration options are required.

no

Universal Connector will not restart the SAP process chain instance associated with the unit of work represented by a command ID.

Default is no.

### **Command Usage**

The FORCE option is a CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) option.

CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are used to configure a client fault tolerant process chain job run.

# FROM\_DATE - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The FROM\_DATE option specifies the earliest date to use for job selection or syslog request.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-fromdate date			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPFROMDATE=date			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

date is the earliest date to use for job selection or syslog request.

The format of date is:

YYYY/MM/DD

## **Command Usage**

The FROM\_DATE option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY SELECT
- DISPLAY SYSLOG

# FROM\_TIME - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The FROM\_TIME option specifies the earliest time to use for job selection or syslog request.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-fromtime time			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPFROMTIME=time			0	•	<b>Ø</b>
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

time is the earliest time to use for job selection or syslog request.

The format of time is:

HH:MM:SS

## **Command Usage**

The FROM\_TIME option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY SELECT
- DISPLAY SYSLOG

# **GROUP - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The GROUP option specifies the name of the group of application servers for a Type B RFC connection.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-group <i>groupname</i>			<b>②</b>	•	•
Environment Variable	USAPGROUP groupname			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	group groupname			<b>Ø</b>	•	•

### Value

groupname is the the name of the group of application servers.

## **Command Usage**

The GROUP option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# **GW\_HOST - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The GW\_HOST option specifies the host name of the SAP gateway for a Type A RFC connection.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-gwhost host			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	•
Environment Variable	USAPGWHOST host			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	gwhost host			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	•

### Value

host is the host name of the SAP gateway.

## **Command Usage**

The GW\_HOST option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# **GW\_SERV - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The GW\_SERV option specifies the service name of the SAP gateway for a Type A RFC connection.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-gwserv service			<b>②</b>	•	•
Environment Variable	USAPGWSERV service			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	gwserv service			<b>②</b>	•	<b>O</b>

### Value

service is the service name of the SAP gateway.

## **Command Usage**

The GW\_SERV option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# **HELP - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The HELP option displays a description of the Universal Connector command line options and their format.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-h			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-help			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

(There are no values required for this option.)

## **Command Usage**

The HELP option is an INFORMATIONAL option.

INFORMATIONAL options are associated with program execution, not commands. They request information pertaining to the USAP program.

# IMMEDIATE\_JOB - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The IMMEDIATE\_JOB option causes the job to be started immediately.

If the job cannot be started immediately, an error is returned and the job does not wait to start.

The default is to start a job "as soon as possible." In the default case, if the SAP system is unable to start the job, it will keep the job in a waiting state and start it whenever possible.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-i			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-immediate			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

(There are no values used with this option.)

## **Command Usage**

The IMMEDIATE\_JOB option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- RUN JOB
- START JOB
- SUBMIT JOB

# **INFO\_PACKAGE - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The INFO\_PACKAGE option specifies the name or mask of the InfoPackage to select.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-infopackage mask			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_INFOPACKAGE=mask			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

mask is the name or mask of the InfoPackage.

Wildcards are accepted for the DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES command.

## **Command Usage**

The INFO\_PACKAGE option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES
- RUN INFOPACKAGE
- START INFOPACKAGE

# **INFO\_SOURCE - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The INFO\_SOURCE option specifies the InfoSource mask for which the InfoPackages were created.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-infosource mask			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_INFOSOURCE=mask			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

mask is the InfoSource mask for which the InfoPackages were created.

Wildcards are accepted.

## **Command Usage**

The INFO\_SOURCE option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES

# **INSTALLATION\_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The INSTALLATION\_DIRECTORY option specifies the location in which Universal Connector is installed.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	installation_directory directory			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	

### **Values**

directory is the path name for the Universal Connector installation file.

#### **Defaults**

UNIX	/opt/universal/usap
Windows 32-bit install on 32-bit systems	C:\Program Files\Universal\UagSrv
Windows 32-bit install on 64-bit systems	C:\Program Files (x86)\Universal\UagSrv
Windows 64-bit install	C:\Program Files\Universal\UagSrv

## **Command Usage**

The INSTALLATION\_DIRECTORY option is an INSTALLATION option.

INSTALLATION options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required for product installation.

# JOB\_ID - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The JOB\_ID option specifies the job ID of an SAP job.

The type of job depends on the command being used, as shown in the following table.

Command	Type of Job
RUN JOB SUBMIT JOB MASS ACTIVITY WAIT	ID of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
MODIFY JOB	ID of an existing SAP job to be modified. The job ID can be specified on the command line or in the job definition file.  The command line job ID will override the job definition file job ID when both are present.
START JOB	ID of an existing SAP job to start.
WAIT for JOB	ID of a started SAP job.
BDCWAIT	ID of a started SAP job. It must be a single step job that executes ABAP program RSBDCSUB.
ABORT	ID of an existing SAP job to abort.
PURGE JOB	ID of an existing SAP job to purge.
DISPLAY JOBLOG DISPLAY SPOOLLIST DISPLAY STATUS DISPLAY JOBDEF	ID of an existing SAP job to select.
DISPLAY_SELECT	Either a complete job ID or a job ID mask used to select SAP jobs that match the mask. A mask contains an asterisk (*) to represent 0 or more characters of a job ID.
GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE	ID of an existing SAP job to select as the model job.

# Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-b jobid			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-jobid <i>jobid</i>			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPJOBID=jobid			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### Value

jobid is the ID of the SAP job.

# **Command Usage**

The JOB\_ID option is used in the Universal Connector commands listed under Description, above.

## JOB\_ID\_PATTERN - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The JOB\_ID\_PATTERN option specifies the character pattern used to locate the header record and determine the offset of the job id in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.

The format of the RSBDCSUB report is somewhat dependant on the language parameter for the job step that executes it. Therefore, it may be necessary to adjust the character pattern specified by JOB\_ID\_PATTERN based on the value of the SAP job step language parameter being used.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-bdcjobidptrn pattern			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPBDCJOBIDPTRN=pattern			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	bdc_jobid_ptrn pattern			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

pattern is the character pattern that is used to locate the header record and determine the offset of the job ID.

Default is Job no.

## **Command Usage**

The JOB\_ID\_PATTERN option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

## JOB\_LOG\_CHILD - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The JOB\_LOG\_CHILD option specifies whether or not job logs for child jobs are returned (that is, printed to standard error).



Note

JOB\_LOG\_CHILD is evaluated only when both the RETURN\_JOB\_LOG and WAIT\_FOR\_CHILD\_JOBS options are set to yes.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-joblogchild <i>option</i>			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>O</b>
Environment Variable	USAPJOBLOGCHILD=option			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	print_joblog_for_child_jobs option			<b>②</b>	•	•

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not job logs for child jobs are returned.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Job logs will be returned for all child jobs.
- error
- Job logs will only be returned for child jobs that did not complete successfully.
- no
- Job logs will not be returned for child jobs.

#### Default is yes.

### **Command Usage**

The JOB\_LOG\_CHILD option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- START JOB
- SUBMIT JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# **JOB\_NAME - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The JOB\_NAME option specifies the name of an SAP job.

The type of job depends on the command being used, as shown in the following table.

Command	Type of Job
RUN JOB SUBMIT JOB MASS ACTIVITY WAIT	Name of an existing SAP job to use as a model for the new job definition.
START JOB	Name of an existing SAP job to start.
RUN INFOPACKAGE START INFOPACKAGE	Job name suffix to be given to the SAP batch job that processes the InfoPackage request.
WAIT for JOB	Name of a started SAP job.
BDCWAIT	Name of a started SAP job. It must be a single step job that executes ABAP program RSBDCSUB.
ABORT	Name of an existing SAP job to abort.
PURGE JOB	Name of an existing SAP job to purge.
DISPLAY JOBLOG DISPLAY SPOOLLIST DISPLAY STATUS DISPLAY JOBDEF	Name of an existing SAP job to select.
DISPLAY SELECT	Either a complete job name or a job name mask used to select SAP jobs that match the mask. A mask contains an asterisk (*) to represent 0 or more characters of a job name.
GENERATE JOB DEFINITION FILE	Name of an existing SAP job to select as the model job.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-j jobname			<b>②</b>		<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-jobname jobname			0		<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPJOBNAME=jobname			0		
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### **Value**

jobname is the name of the SAP job.

# **Command Usage**

The JOB\_NAME option is used in the Universal Connector commands listed under Description, above.

## JOB\_NAME\_PATTERN - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The JOB\_NAME\_PATTERN option specifies a character pattern that is used to locate the header record and determine the offset of the job name in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.

The format of the RSBDCSUB report is somewhat dependant on the language parameter for the job step that executes it. Therefore, it may be necessary to adjust the character pattern specified by JOB\_NAME\_PATTERN based on the value of the SAP job step language parameter being used.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-bdcjobnameptrn <i>pattern</i>			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPBDCJOBNAMEPTRN=pattern			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	bdc_jobname_ptrn pattern			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

pattern is the character pattern that is used to locate the header record and determine the offset of the job name.

Default is "|Session".

## **Command Usage**

The JOB\_NAME\_PATTERN option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

# JOB\_NETWORK\_ID - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The JOB\_NETWORK\_ID option specifies the network identifier for the pre-existing SAP FS job network being started.



#### Note

For the PURGE FS JOB NETWORK command, JOB\_NETWORK\_ID specifies the network identifier for the pre-existing SAP FS job network to purge.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-jnetid jobnetid			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

jobnetid is the network identifier for the pre-existing SAP job network.

## **Command Usage**

The JOB\_NETWORK\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- PURGE FS JOB NETWORK
- RUN FS JOB NETWORK
- START FS JOBNET
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

# JOB\_PROCESS\_ID - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The JOB\_PROCESS\_ID option specifies the process ID of an existing SAP FS job network process to start.



#### Note

For the PURGE FS JOB NETWORK command, JOB\_PROCESS\_ID specifies the process ID of an existing SAP FS job network process to purge.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-jnetprcid <i>processid</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

### **Value**

processid is the process ID of an existing SAP FS job network process.

## **Command Usage**

The JOB\_PROCESS\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- PURGE FS JOB NETWORK
- RUN FS JOB NETWORK
- START FS JOBNET
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

# JOB\_STATUS - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The JOB\_STATUS option specifies the SM37-batch-status.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-jobstatus status			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_JOBSTATUS=status			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

status is the SM37-batch-status.

Valid values for status are:

S: Loading job is scheduled.

R: Loading job is currently running.

F: Loading job is complete.

A: Loading job is terminated.

# **Command Usage**

The  ${\sf JOB\_STATUS}$  option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES

# **LAYOUT\_NAME - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The LAYOUT\_NAME option specifies either a complete layout name or a mask used to select printer layouts that match the mask.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-layout <i>name</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPLAYOUT=name			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

name is either a complete layout name or a mask used to select printer layouts that match the mask.

A mask contains an asterisk (\*) to represent 0 or more characters of a layout name.

### **Command Usage**

The LAYOUT\_NAME option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMATS

# LISTEN\_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The LISTEN\_INTERVAL option specifies the number of seconds that will elapse between RFC listen calls.

Listen calls are polling calls that are performed repetitively to determine if an RFC event is available.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rfc_listen_interval interval			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_RFC_LISTEN_INTERVAL=interval			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	rfc_listen_interval interval			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### Value

interval is the number of seconds that will elapse between RFC listen calls.

Default value is 1.

### **Command Usage**

The LISTEN\_INTERVAL option is an RFC (Remote Function Call) option.

RFC options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are always used to configure a fault tolerant RFC connection.

# LOG\_ID - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The LOG\_ID option specifies the log ID for process instance data.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-logid <i>logid</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPLOGID=logid			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

logid is the log ID for process instance data.

### **Command Usage**

The LOG\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN
- DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN LOG
- DISPLAY PROCESS CHAIN STATUS
- RESTART PROCESS CHAIN
- WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN

# LOGON\_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option

#### **Description**

The LOGON\_LANGUAGE option specifies the SAP logon language used for the USAP session.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-saplang language			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPLANG=language			<b>②</b>	<b>O</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	sap_language language			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

language is the SAP logon language used for the USAP session.

Valid values for language are:

- · Any valid 1-character SAP language identifier
- Any valid 2-character ISO language identifier
- " " (no value)

This prevents Universal Connector from explicitly setting the SAP language for the RFC communication session with the SAP system. The result is that the SAP system uses the default language set up for the user ID.

Default is EN (English).

#### **Command Usage**

The LOGON\_LANGUAGE option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# LOGON\_RETRY\_COUNT - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The LOGON\_RETRY\_COUNT option specifies the number of unsuccessful RFC logon retry attempts that can occur before USAP terminates the logon process and ends unsuccessfully.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rfc_logon_retry_count count			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_RFC_LOGON_RETRY_COUNT= count			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	rfc_logon_retry_count count			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

count is the number of unsuccessful RFC logon retry attempts that can occur before USAP terminates the logon process and ends unsuccessfully.

Default value is 10.

# **Command Usage**

The LOGON\_RETRY\_COUNT option is an RFC (Remote Function Call) option.

RFC options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are always used to configure a fault tolerant RFC connection.

# LOGON\_RETRY\_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The LOGON\_RETRY\_INTERVAL option specifies the number of seconds that will elapse between a failed RFC logon attempt and the retry of that logon attempt.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rfc_logon_retry_interval interval			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>O</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_RFC_LOGON_RETRY_INTERVAL= interval			•	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	rfc_logon_retry_interval interval			<b>②</b>	•	<b>O</b>

#### **Value**

interval is the number of seconds that will elapse between a failed RFC logon attempt and the retry of that logon attempt.

Default value is 10.

### **Command Usage**

The LOGON\_RETRY\_INTERVAL option is an RFC (Remote Function Call) option.

RFC options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are always used to configure a fault tolerant RFC connection.

# LONG\_DEVICE\_NAME - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The LONG\_DEVICE\_NAME option specifies either a complete device name or a mask used to select SAP output devices that match the mask.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-long_name name			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPLONGNAME=name			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

name is either a complete device name or a mask used to select SAP output devices that match the mask.

A mask contains an asterisk (  $^{\star}$  ) to represent 0 or more characters of a device name.

### **Command Usage**

The LONG\_DEVICE\_NAME option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES

# MASS\_ACTIVITY\_WAIT - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The MASS\_ACTIVITY\_WAIT option causes USAP to wait for the SAP mass activity jobs to complete processing.

When MASS\_ACTIVITY\_WAIT is used, the exit code of USAP indicates the completion status of the mass activity. (See Universal Connector for SAP Exit Codes for a complete list of job status exit codes.)

The MASS\_ACTIVITY\_WAIT option also allows USAP to return the job log, application log, and spool lists for the job. RETURN\_JOB\_LOG controls the return of the job log, RETURN\_APPLICATION\_LOG controls the return of the application log, and RETURN\_SPOOL\_LIST controls the return of the spool list.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-mawait			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

(There are no values used with this option.)

### **Command Usage**

The MASS\_ACTIVITY\_WAIT option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• MASS ACTIVITY WAIT

# MAX\_CHILD\_DEPTH - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The MAX\_CHILD\_DEPTH option specifies the maximum relationship depth that will be monitored by Universal Connector.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-max_child_depth depth			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	max_child_depth depth			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

depth is the specification for the maximum relationship depth.

Valid values for depth are 1 to 999.

If depth is 1, Universal Connector only will check for and monitor jobs created by the initial parent job. Jobs created by child jobs will not be detected or monitored.

Default is 999.

# **Command Usage**

The MAX\_CHILD\_DEPTH option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- SUBMIT JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# MAX\_HIT\_COUNT - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The MAX\_HIT\_COUNT option specifies the maximum number of ABAP reports to be returned.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-count number			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPCOUNT=number			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	count number			<b>Ø</b>	•	•

#### Value

*number* is the maximum number of ABAP reports to be returned.

Default is 999.

# **Command Usage**

The MAX\_HIT\_COUNT option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY REPORTS

# MAX\_JOB\_LOG\_SIZE - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The MAX\_JOB\_LOG\_SIZE option specifies the maximum size for job logs.

Job logs exceeding the maximum size will not be transferred.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-max_log_size size			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPMAXLOGSIZE=size			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	max_log_size size			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### Value

size is the maximum size for job logs.

size can be suffixed with either:

- M (for megabytes)
- K (for kilobytes)

Default is 1536M.

# **Command Usage**

The MAX\_JOB\_LOG\_SIZE option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY JOBLOG
- RUN JOB
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

# MAX\_SPOOL\_LIST\_SIZE - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The MAX\_SPOOL\_LIST\_SIZE option specifies the maximum size for job logs.

Spool lists exceeding the maximum size will not be transferred.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-max_spool_size size			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPMAXSPOOLSIZE=size			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	max_spool_size size			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

size is the maximum size for spool lists.

size can be suffixed with either:

- **M** (for megabytes)
- **K** (for kilobytes)

Default is 1536M.

# **Command Usage**

The MAX\_SPOOL\_LIST\_SIZE option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY SPOOLLIST
- RUN JOB
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

# MAX\_XBP - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The MAX\_XBP option specifies the maximum version of the SAP XBP interface that will be used during Universal Connector execution.

If a version is not specified with this option, Universal Connector will use the highest level supported by both Universal Connector and the SAP system.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-maxxbp version			0	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPMAXXBP version			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	max_xbp version			0	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

version is the maximum version of the SAP XBP interface that will be used during Universal Connector execution.

Valid values for version are:

- 1.0
- 2.0

### **Command Usage**

The MAX\_XBP option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# **MESSAGE\_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The MESSAGE\_LANGUAGE option specifies the language in which messages are written.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-L language			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-lang language			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPLANG=language			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	language language			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

language is the language in which messages are written.

The first three characters of the language are used as a three-character suffix to form the name of a Universal Message Catalog (UMC) file. UMC files are in the **nls** product directory.

Default is ENGLISH.

### **Command Usage**

The MESSAGE\_LANGUAGE option is a MESSAGE option.

MESSAGE options are associated with program execution, not commands. They specify different characteristics of usap messages.

# **MESSAGE\_LEVEL - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The MESSAGE\_LEVEL option specifies level of messages to write.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-l level			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-level level			<b>O</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPLEVEL=level			<b>O</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	message_level level			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>②</b>

#### **Value**

level is the level of messages to write.

Valid values for level are:

trace

Activates tracing and generates a trace file to which USAP writes trace messages used for debugging.



#### Note

Use trace only as directed by Stonebranch, Inc. Customer Support.

- audit
- Issues audit, informational, warning, and error messages.
- into
- Issues informational, warning, and error messages.
- warn
  - Issues warning and error messages.
- error

Issues error messages only.

#### **Default**

UNIX	Default is warn.
Windows	Default is warn.
z/OS	Default is <b>info</b> .

# **Command Usage**

The MESSAGE\_LEVEL option is a MESSAGE option.

MESSAGE options are associated with program execution, not commands. They specify different characteristics of **usap** messages.

# **MS\_HOST - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The MS\_HOST option specifies the host name of the message server for a Type B RFC connection.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-mshost host			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	•
Environment Variable	USAPMSHOST host			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	mshost host			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	•

#### Value

host is the the host name of the message server.

# **Command Usage**

The MS\_HOST option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# **NO\_START\_DATE - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The NO\_START\_DATE option specifies whether or not to include jobs with no start date in selection criteria.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-nodate option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to include jobs with no start date in selection criteria.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Include jobs with no start date in selection criteria.
- nc

Do not include jobs with no start date in selection criteria.

Default is yes.

### **Command Usage**

The NO\_START\_DATE option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY SELECT

# **OPERATING\_SYSTEM - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The OPERATING\_SYSTEM option specifies the name of the operating system for which external commands are searched.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-opsys name			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPOPSYS=name			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	opsys			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>②</b>

#### Value

name is the name of the operating system for which external commands are searched.

Default is \*.

# **Command Usage**

The OPERATING\_SYSTEM option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY COMMANDS

# **OUTPUT\_FIELD\_LIST - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The OUTPUT\_FIELD\_LIST option specifies additional fields to display for the **select** command.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-output list			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPOUTPUT=list			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	output			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>

#### Value

list is the additional fields to display.

list is a comma-separated list of fields, with no spaces between the field names and the commas.

The fields correspond with the field names in the BAPIXMJOB structure defined in the SAP system, as shown in the following table.

Field Name	Field Description
JOBNAME	Background job name
JOBCOUNT	Batch job number
STEPCOUNT	Job step ID number
SDLSTRTDT	Planned start date for batch job
SDLSTRTTM	Planned start time for batch job
BTCSYSTEM	Target system to run background job
SDLDATE	Date of job/step scheduling
SDLTIME	Time of a scheduled job/step
SDLUNAME	Initiator of job step scheduling
LASTCHDATE	Date of last job change
LASTCHTIME	Time of last job change
LASTCHNAME	Last job change made by
RELDATE	Release date for batch schedule
RELTIME	Release time of scheduled batch job
RELUNAME	User that released scheduled batch job

STRTDATE	Job start date
STRTTIME	Batch job start time
ENDDATE	Job end date
ENDTIME	Batch job end time
PERIODIC	Periodic jobs indicator ('X')
STATUS	Status of batch job
AUTHCKNAM	Background user name for authorization check
AUTHCKMAN	Background client for authorization check
SUCCNUM	Number of subsequent jobs
PREDNUM	Number of previous jobs
LASTSTRTDT	Latest run date for batch job
LASTSTRTTM	Latest run time for batch job
WPNUMBER	Work process number
WPPROCID	Work process ID
EVENTID	Background event ID
EVENTPARM	Background event parameters (for example, Jobname/Jobcount)
JOBCLASS	Job classification
CALENDARID	Factory calendar ID for background processing
EXECSERVER	Server name
REAXSERVER	Server name

# **Command Usage**

The OUTPUT\_FILED\_LIST option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY SELECT

# PAGE\_LIMIT - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The PAGE\_LIMIT option specifies the maximum number of pages that can be returned in the syslog report.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-pagelimit <i>limit</i>			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPPAGELIMIT=limit			0	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

limit is the maximum number of pages that can be returned in the syslog report.

Valid values for list are 1 to 999.

Default is 999.

# **Command Usage**

The PAGE\_LIMIT option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY SYSLOG

# **PASSWORD - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The PASSWORD option specifies the password for the SAP user ID.

If the password is not specified and the command is executed from a console, Universal Connector prompts for a password.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-w password			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-pwd <i>password</i>			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPPWD=password			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	password password			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### Value

password is the password for the SAP user ID.

# **Command Usage**

The PASSWORD option is a USER option.

USER options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish an RFC connection to an SAP system.

# PLF\_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The PLF\_DIRECTORY option specifies the Program Lock File (PLF) directory where the program lock files are located.

A program lock file is created and used by USAP process to store manager process termination information for the Universal Broker.

# **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-plf_directory directory			•		
Environment Variable	USAPPLFDIRECTORY=directory			<b>②</b>		
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Values**

directory is the name of the PLF directory.

Default is= /var/opt/universal/tmp.

# **Command Usage**

The PLF\_DIRECTORY option is a LOCAL option.

LOCAL options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required for local broker registration.

# PRINTER\_NAME - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The PRINTER\_NAME option specifies the name of a printer for which the print formats will be retrieved.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-printer <i>name</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPPRINTER=name			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

name is name of a printer for which the print formats will be retrieved.

# **Command Usage**

The PRINTER\_NAME option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY PRINT\_FORMATS

# PROCESS\_LOGS - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The PROCESS\_LOGS option specifies whether or not the process logs will be returned.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-processlogs option			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPPROCESSLOGS=option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	-print_processlogs option			0	•	•

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not the process logs will be returned.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Process logs will be returned.
- no

Process logs will be not returned.

Default is yes.

### **Command Usage**

The PROCESS\_LOGS option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- START PROCESS CHAIN
- WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN

# PROFILE\_ID - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The PROFILE\_ID option specifies the ID of the SAP Criteria Manager profile that will be the be the target of the command.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-profile_id <i>profile</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

id is the ID of an SAP Criteria Manager profile that will be the be the target of the command..

### **Command Usage**

The PROFILE\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- ACTIVATE CM PROFILEDELETE CM PROFILE
- DISPLAY CM CRITERIA
- SET CM CRITERIA

# PROFILE\_TYPE - USAP configuration option

#### **Description**

The PROFILE\_TYPE option specifies the type of a Criteria Manager profile that will be the target of the command.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-profile_type type			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

type is the type of Criteria Manager profile that will be the target of the command.

For the default criteria types provided by SAP, the values are:

- EVTHIS identifies a criteria type for event history.
- EVHIRO identifies a criteria type for the reorganization of raised events.
- INTERC identifies a criteria type for job interception.

#### **Command Usage**

The PROFILE\_TYPE option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- ACTIVATE CM PROFILE
- DEACTIVATE CM PROFILE
- DELETE CM PROFILE
- DISPLAY CM CRITERIA
- DISPLAY CM PROFILES
- SET CM CRITERIA

# PURGE\_BDC\_MAP - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The PURGE\_BDC\_MAP option specifies whether or not Universal Connector will delete the batch input session queues that have been processed successfully.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-purge_bdc_map option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_PURGE_BDC_MAP=option			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	purge_bdc_map option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not Universal Connector will delete the batch input session queues.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Delete the batch input session queues
- no

Do not delete the batch input session queues

# **Command Usage**

The PURGE\_BDC\_MAP option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

BDCWAIT

# PURGE\_CHILD\_JOBS - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The PURGE\_CHILD option specifies whether or not all child jobs are purged from the SAP system.



#### Note

PURGE\_CHILD is evaluated only when the PURGE command is being used.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-purgechild option			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPPURGECHILD=option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	purge_child_jobs option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not all child jobs are purged.

Valid values for options are:

- yes
- All child jobs are purged.
- nc

Child jobs are not purged.

Default is yes.

# **Command Usage**

The PURGE\_CHILD\_JOBS option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- START JOB
- SUBMIT JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# PURGE\_JOB - USAP configuration option

#### **Description**

The PURGE\_JOB option specifies that when the job completes processing, it is purged from the SAP system,

(When used with the BDCWAIT command, PURGE\_JOB specifies that when the job specified on the USAP command line (parent job) completes, and all child jobs created by RSBDCSUB have completed, the parent and child jobs are purged from the SAP system.)

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-P			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-purge			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

(There are no values used with this option.)

### **Command Usage**

The PURGE\_JOB option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- MODIFY JOB
- START FS JOBNET
- START JOB
- SUBMIT JOB
- SUBMIT FS JOBNET
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

# QUEUE\_ID - USAP configuration option

# **Description**

The QUEUE\_ID option specifies the queue identifier associated with the batch input session.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-q queueid			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-qid <i>queueid</i>			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPQID=queueid			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

queueid is the queue identifier associated with the batch input session.

### **Command Usage**

The QUEUE\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY QSTATE

# QUEUE\_ID\_PATTERN - USAP configuration option

#### **Description**

The QUEUE\_ID\_PATTERN option specifies a character pattern used to locate the header record and determine the offset of the queue ID in the RSBDCSUB batch input processing report.

The format of the RSBDCSUB report is somewhat dependant on the language parameter for the job step that executes it. Therefore, it may be necessary to adjust the character pattern specified by QUEUE\_ID\_PATTERN based on the value of the SAP job step language parameter being used.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-bdcqidptrn <i>pattern</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>O</b>
Environment Variable	USAPBDCQIDPTRN=pattern			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	bdc_qid_ptrn <i>pattern</i>			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>O</b>

#### **Value**

pattern is the character pattern that is used to locate the header record and determine the offset of the queue ID.

Default is "|Queue ID".

### **Command Usage**

The QUEUE\_ID\_PATTERN option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

# **R3\_NAME - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The R3\_NAME option specifies the system ID of the SAP system to which you want to connect for a Type B RFC connection.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-r3name <i>name</i>			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	•
Environment Variable	USAPR3NAME name			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	r3name name			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### Value

\_name \_ is the system ID of the SAP system to which you want to connect.

# **Command Usage**

The R3\_NAME option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# **RAW\_SPOOL - USAP configuration option**

#### **Description**

The RAW\_SPOOL option specifies whether the SAP spool lists will be returned from the SAP system in raw or plain format.

The raw format contains SAP formatting characters; the plain format is pre-formatted at the SAP system.

The raw format generally allows greater formatting control (via the Universal Connector translation table). However, on occasion, the SAP system has been found to produce errors in the **raw** formatting of spool lists. In these cases, RAW\_SPOOL would serve as a workaround.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rawspool option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	rawspool option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>O</b>

#### Value

option is the specification for whether spool lists are returned in raw or plain format.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Spool lists are returned in raw format.
- no

Spool lists are returned in plain format.

Default is yes.

### **Command Usage**

The RAW\_SPOOL option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- START JOB
- START PROCESS CHAIN
- SUBMIT JOB
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN

# **REQUEST\_ID - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The REQUEST\_ID option specifies the Request ID for an InfoPackage instance.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-requestid ID			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_REQUEST=ID			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

ID is the the Request ID for an InfoPackage instance.

## **Command Usage**

The REQUEST\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY INFOPACKAGE STATUS
- WAIT for INFOPACKAGE

## **RESTART - USAP configuration option**

#### **Description**

The RESTART option specifies whether or not this execution of Universal Connector is a restart of a previous client fault tolerant Universal Connector command.

See Client Fault Tolerance - Universal Connector for details on the client fault tolerant feature.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-restart option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPRESTART=option			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	restart option			0	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### Value

option is the specification for whether or not this execution of USAP is a restart.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Universal Connector is restarting an existing unit of work represented by a command ID.
    - For jobs, the COMMAND\_ID and Client Fault Tolerant (CFT) options configuration options are required.
    - For process chains, the CHAIN\_ID and LOG\_ID configuration options are required.
- no

Universal Connector is not restarting.

auto

Universal Connector checks the SAP system to determine if a job associated with the COMMAND\_ID option already exists.

- If a matching command ID job is found, Universal Connector will work with the found job and take the appropriate actions to satisfy the command line starting the job if necessary, monitoring, returning output, etc.
- If a matching command ID job is not found, Universal Connector does not perform a restart and executes the command line as a new unit of work.

The COMMAND\_ID and Client Fault Tolerant (CFT) options are required.

Default is no.



#### Note

If you select the **auto** value, Universal Connector will not start a new instance of a job on the SAP system if a job matching the job name/command ID exists in the SAP system. Universal Connector will continue to reconnect to the existing SAP job. Without considering the behavior resulting from the use of **auto**, it may be possible for one to assume that a job has been run multiple times when, in fact, Universal Connector has been reconnecting to the same job instance. Informational messages are printed by Universal Connector to standard error to indicate the reconnected status but, if the message level is not set to **info**, the messages will not be seen.

Given the possibility for confusion surrounding the use of auto, the ALLOW\_AUTO\_RESTART option lets you control the use of auto

#### **Command Usage**

The RESTART option is a CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) option.

CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are used to configure a client fault tolerant job run.

# **RETRY\_CALL\_COUNT - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The RETRY\_CALL\_COUNT option specifies the number of unsuccessful RFC call retry attempts that can occur before USAP terminates the RFC call retry process and ends unsuccessfully.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rfc_retry_count interval			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_RFC_RETRY_COUNT=interval			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	rfc_retry_count interval			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

interval is the number of unsuccessful RFC call retry attempts that can occur before USAP terminates the RFC call retry process and ends unsuccessfully.

Default is 10.

## **Command Usage**

The RETRY\_CALL\_COUNT option is an RFC (Remote Function Call) option.

RFC options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are always used to configure a fault tolerant RFC connection.

# **RETRY\_CALL\_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option**

# **Description**

The RETRY\_CALL\_INTERVAL option specifies the number of seconds that will elapse between a failed RFC call and the retry of that call.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rfc_retry_interval interval			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_RFC_RETRY_INTERVAL=interval			0	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	rfc_retry_interval interval			0	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

interval is the number of seconds that will elapse between a failed RFC call and the retry of that call.

Default is 10.

## **Command Usage**

The RETRY\_CALL\_INTERVAL option is an RFC (Remote Function Call) option.

RFC options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are always used to configure a fault tolerant RFC connection.

# **RETURN\_APPLICATION\_LOG - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The RETURN\_APPLICATION\_LOG option specifies whether or not the job's application log is returned (provided that an application log was created for the job).

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-applog option			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPAPPLOG=option			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	print_applog option			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>②</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not the application log is returned.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Application log is returned to standard error.
- no Application log is not returned.

Default is yes.

### **Command Usage**

The RETURN\_APPLICATION\_LOG option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- WAIT for JOB

# **RETURN\_APPLICATION\_RC - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The RETURN\_APPLICATION\_RC option specifies whether or not the job's application return codes are returned (provided that application return codes were set for the job).

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-printapprc option			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPPRINTAPPRC=option			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	print_app_rc option			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not the application return codes are returned.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Application return codes are returned to standard error.
- no

Application return codes are not returned.

Default is yes.

#### **Command Usage**

The RETURN\_APPLICATION\_RC option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- WAIT for JOB

# **RETURN\_JOB\_LOG - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The RETURN\_JOB\_LOG option specifies whether or not the job's job log is returned.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-g option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-joblog option			0	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPJOBLOG=option			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	print_joblog option			•	•	<b>②</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not the job log is returned.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Job log is returned to standard out.
- nc
  - Job log is not returned.

Default is yes.

## **Command Usage**

The RETURN\_JOB\_LOG option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- MODIFY JOB
- START JOB
- START PROCESS CHAIN
- SUBMIT JOB
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN

# **RETURN\_SPOOL\_LIST - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The RETURN\_SPOOL\_LIST option specifies whether or not the spool lists of all job steps are returned.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-s option			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-spoollist option			•	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSPOOLLIST=option			•	•	
Configuration File Keyword	print_spoollist option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not the spool lists are returned.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Spool lists are returned to standard out.
- no

Spool lists are not returned.

Default is yes.

#### **Command Usage**

The RETURN\_SPOOL\_LIST option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- START JOB
- START PROCESS CHAIN
- SUBMIT JOB
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN

# **SECURE\_CFT - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The SECURE\_CFT option specifies the mode of client fault tolerance that will be used for the command invocation.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cft_secure_cft option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_CFT_SECURE_CFT=option			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	cft_secure_cft option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>O</b>

#### **Value**

option is the mode of client fault tolerance that will be used for the command invocation.

Valid values for option are:

- ves
- Secure CFT will be used for the command. See Client Fault Tolerance Universal Connector for details on the secure CFT mode.
- no
   Original pre-XBP 2.0 CFT will be used for the command. See Client Fault Tolerance Universal Connector for details on the pre-XBP 2.0 CFT mode.

Default is yes.

#### **Command Usage**

The SECURE\_CFT option is a CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) option.

CFT (Client Fault Tolerant) options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are used to configure a client fault tolerant job

## SERVER\_STOP\_CONDITIONS - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The SERVER\_STOP\_CONDITIONS option specifies one or more exit codes of the executing Universal Connector process that should trigger the locally running Universal Broker to cancel the corresponding SAP job.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-server_stop_conditions codes					<b>O</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSERVERSTOPCONDITIONS= codes					•
Configuration File Keyword	server_stop_conditions codes					<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Values**

codes is an exit code, or a comma-separated list of exit codes, that should cause the SAP job to be cancelled.

z/OS ABEND codes are specified in two different formats:

- System ABEND code: Starts with S followed by a 3-character hexadecimal value.
- User ABEND code: Starts with U followed by a 4-character decimal value.

For example, when a job is terminated with the CANCEL console command, the job ends with a system ABEND code of S222.

There is no default.

### **Command Usage**

The SERVER\_STOP\_CONDITIONS option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- RUN JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# **SOURCE\_SYSTEM - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The SOURCE\_SYSTEM option specifies the source system mask for which the InfoPackages were created.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-source_system mask			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_SOURCE_SYSTEM=mask			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

mask is the source system mask for which the InfoPackages were created.

Wildcards are accepted.

## **Command Usage**

The SOURCE\_SYSTEM option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY INFOPACKAGES

# SPOOL\_CODEPAGE - USAP configuration option

#### **Description**

The SPOOL\_CODEPAGE option specifies the codepage that will be used for transferring spool lists from the SAP system.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-spool_codepage codepage			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSPOOLCODEPAGE=codepage			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	spool_codepage codepage			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### Value

codepage is the codepage that will be used for transferring spool lists from the SAP system.

Valid values for codepage are any valid SAP codepage.

In addition, two special values can be used to specify the UTF-8 codepage:

- UTF-8
- UTF8

These values are equivalent to specifying 4110 (the SAP codepage for UTF-8).

## **Command Usage**

The SPOOL\_CODEPAGE option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY SPOOLLIST
- RUN JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# SPOOL\_ID - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The SPOOL\_ID option specifies the spool list request number in an SAP system.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-spool_id <i>id</i>			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

id is the ID of a spool list in an SAP system.

## **Command Usage**

The SPOOL\_ID option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY SPOOLLIST

## SPOOL\_LIST\_CHILD - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The SPOOL\_LIST\_CHILD option specifies whether or not spool lists for child jobs are returned (that is, printed to standard out).



#### Note

SPOOL\_LIST\_CHILD is evaluated only when both the WAIT\_FOR\_CHILD\_JOBS and RETURN\_SPOOL\_LIST options are set to **yes**.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-spoollistchild option			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSPOOLLISTCHILD=option			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	print_spoollist_for_child_jobs option			0	•	0

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not job logs for child jobs are returned.

Valid values for option are:

- ves
- Spool list for each step of every child job is returned.
- no Spool lists for child jobs are not be returned.

#### Default is yes.

## **Command Usage**

The SPOOL\_LIST\_CHILD option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- START JOB
- SUBMIT JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# **START - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The START option starts the newly defined job.

(For the MODIFY JOB command, START starts the modified job.)

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-S			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-start			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

(There are no values used with this option.)

## **Command Usage**

The START option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- SUBMIT JOB
- SUBMIT FS JOBNET

# STATUS\_ABORTED - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The STATUS\_ABORTED option specifies whether or not to include jobs with status **aborted** in selection criteria.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-aborted option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to include jobs with status aborted in selection criteria.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Include jobs with status aborted in selection criteria.
- no
  - Do not include jobs with status aborted in selection criteria.

Default is yes.

## **Command Usage**

The STATUS\_ABORTED option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY SELECT

## STATUS\_CHECK\_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option

#### **Description**

The STATUS\_CHECK\_INTERVAL option specifies the number of seconds that can elapse, without a change in job status, before a call is made to synchronize the actual job status with the SAP stored status.

The job status synchronization is achieved by calling SAP function module BAPI\_XBP\_JOB\_STATUS\_CHECK. This addresses the unlikely scenario where an error condition in the SAP system prevents a completed job status from being written to the SAP database.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-job_stat_check_interval seconds			<b>O</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPJOBSTATCHECKINTERVAL= seconds			•	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	job_stat_check_interval seconds			•	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

seconds is the number of seconds that can elapse before a call is made to synchronize the actual job status with the SAP stored status.

Default is 600.

### **Command Usage**

The STATUS\_CHECK\_INTERVAL option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- RUN JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# STATUS\_FINISHED - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The STATUS\_FINISHED option specifies whether or not to include jobs with status **finished** in selection criteria.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-finished option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to include jobs with status finished in selection criteria.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Include jobs with status **finished** in selection criteria.
- no

Do not include jobs with status finished in selection criteria.

Default is yes.

## **Command Usage**

The STATUS\_FINISHED option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY SELECT

# STATUS\_READY - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The STATUS\_READY option specifies whether or not to include jobs with status **ready** in selection criteria.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-ready option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to include jobs with status ready in selection criteria.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Include jobs with status ready in selection criteria.
- no

Do not include jobs with status ready in selection criteria.

Default is yes.

#### **Command Usage**

The STATUS\_READY option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY SELECT

# STATUS\_RELEASED - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The STATUS\_RELEASED option specifies whether or not to include jobs with status **released** in selection criteria.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-released option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to include jobs with status released in selection criteria.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Include jobs with status released in selection criteria.
- no

Do not include jobs with status released in selection criteria.

Default is yes.

#### **Command Usage**

The STATUS\_RELEASED option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY SELECT

# **STATUS\_RUNNING - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The STATUS\_RUNNING option specifies whether or not to include jobs with status **running** in selection criteria.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-running option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to include jobs with status running in selection criteria.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Include jobs with status **running** in selection criteria.
- no
  - Do not include jobs with status running in selection criteria.

Default is yes.

## **Command Usage**

The STATUS\_RUNNING option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY SELECT

# STATUS\_SCHEDULED - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The STATUS\_SCHEDULED option specifies whether or not to include jobs with status **scheduled** in selection criteria.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-scheduled option			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

option is the specification for whether or not to include jobs with status scheduled in selection criteria.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Include jobs with status **scheduled** in selection criteria.
- no

Do not include jobs with status scheduled in selection criteria.

Default is yes.

#### **Command Usage**

The STATUS\_SCHEDULED option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY SELECT

# STEP\_NUMBER - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The STEP\_NUMBER option specifies the step number of the SAP job step.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-n stepnumber			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-stepnum stepnumber			0	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSTEPNUM=stepnum			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

stepnum is the step number of the SAP job step.

### **Command Usage**

The STEP\_NUMBER option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY SPOOLLIST

# **SUBMIT - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The SUBMIT option defines a job to the SAP system.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-U ddname / filename			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-sub ddname / filename			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

ddname / filename is the name of the file containing the job definition.

## **Command Usage**

The SUBMIT option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- SUBMIT INTERCEPT CRITERIA TABLE
- SUBMIT JOB
- SUBMIT VARIANT
- SUBMIT FS JOBNET

# **SYSLOG - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The SYSLOG option specifies whether or not to generate a syslog report.

SYSLOG is used when Universal Connector is directed to wait for job completion.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-y option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-syslog option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSYSLOG=option			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	print_syslog option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to generate a syslog report.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- Generate a syslog report on standard error.
- no
   Do not generate a syslog report.

Default is yes.

### **Command Usage**

The SYSLOG option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

## SYSLOG\_POST\_TIME - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The SYSLOG\_POST\_TIME option specifies the number of seconds to add to the job end time when calculating the to time for the syslog report.

This will cause USAP to sleep for the specified number of seconds after a job ends and before retrieving the syslog. This is useful for allowing the SAP system time to log all relevant messages.



#### Note

SYSLOG\_POST\_TIME is used only when the STATUS\_READY option is set to yes.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-syslogpost seconds			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSYSLOGPOST seconds			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	syslog_post_time seconds			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

seconds is the number of seconds to add to the job end time.

Default is 15.

## **Command Usage**

The SYSLOG\_POST\_TIME option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

# SYSLOG\_PRE\_TIME - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The SYSLOG\_PRE\_TIME option specifies the number of seconds to subtract from the job release time when calculating the **from** time for the syslog report.

This can be used to obtain error messages that may have been generated prior to job release.



#### Note

SYSLOG\_PRE\_TIME is used only when the STATUS\_READY option is set to yes.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-syslogpre seconds			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSYSLOGPRE seconds			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	syslog_pre_time seconds			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

seconds is the number of seconds to subtract from the job release time.

Default is 0.

## **Command Usage**

The SYSLOG\_PRE\_TIME option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

# SYSTEM\_ID - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The SYSTEM\_ID option identifies the local Universal Broker with which Universal Connector must register before the Manager performs any request.

Each Universal Broker running on a system is configured with a system identifier that uniquely identifies the Broker.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-system_id ID					<b>O</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSYSTEMID=ID					0
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Values**

 $\emph{ID}$  is the system identifier of the local Universal Broker.

(Refer to the local Universal Broker administrator for the appropriate system ID to use.)

## **Command Usage**

The SYSTEM\_ID option is a LOCAL option.

LOCAL options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required for local broker registration.

# **SYSTEM\_NUMBER - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The SYSTEM\_NUMBER option specifies the SAP system number of an SAP application server for a Type A RFC connection.

SYSTEM\_NUMBER, in conjunction with the AS\_HOST option, can be used instead of the DESTINATION option to define a connection to an SAP system.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-sysnr number			<b>②</b>	•	•
Environment Variable	USAPSYSNR number			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	sysnr <i>number</i>			0	•	•

#### **Value**

number is the SAP system number of an SAP application server.

### **Command Usage**

The  ${\sf SYSTEM\_NUMBER}$  option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

# **TARGET\_JOB\_NAME - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The TARGET\_JOB\_NAME option specifies the name to give the newly created job.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-target_jobname jobname			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPTARGETJOBNAME=jobname			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

jobname is the name for the newly created job.

Default is original jobname.

### **Command Usage**

The TARGET\_JOB\_NAME option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- RUN JOB
- SUBMIT JOB

# **TARGET\_SERVER - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The TARGET\_SERVER option specifies the server on which the job will run.

(For the DISPLAY SYSLOG command, TARGET\_SERVER specifies the name of the server whose SYSLOG will be read.)



#### Note

TARGET\_SERVER is not available on SAP 3.1 and 4.0 systems.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-r server			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-targetserver server			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPTARGETSRV=server			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

server is the server on which the job will run.

Default is the current server when used with the DISPLAY SYSLOG command.

## **Command Usage**

The TARGET\_SERVER option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY SYSLOG
- MODIFY JOB
- RUN JOB
- START JOB

## **TARGET\_VARIANT - USAP configuration option**

#### **Description**

The TARGET\_VARIANT option specifies one or more replacement variants for ABAP program job steps in an SAP job.

Each execution of an ABAP program (job step) in an SAP job can use a single variant that contains parameters specific to that program. TARGET\_VARIANT specifies variants that can be used as replacement variants for one or more of these job steps in single SAP job execution.

When a user RUNs or SUBMITs a predefined SAP job that specifies TARGET\_VARIANT, Universal Connector first performs a copy of the template job, then performs the variant substitution.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-target_variant job step, variant name; [USAP:job step, variant name]			•	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

Each target variant contains a pair of values:

- job step is the number of the job step (ABAP program) in the SAP job.
- variant name is the name of the replacement variable for that job step.

Each job step / variant name in a target variant is separated by a comma (,). Each target variant is separated by a semicolon (;).

For example:

-target\_variant 1,var1-target\_variant 1,var1;3,var2;7,var3

## **Command Usage**

The TARGET\_VARIANT option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- RUN JOB
- SUBMIT JOB

# **TARGET\_VARIANTNAME - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The TARGET\_VARIANTNAME option specifies the name given to a copied VARIANT on an SAP system.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-target_variantname variantname			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

variantname is the name given to the copied VARIANT.

## **Command Usage**

The TARGET\_VARIANTNAME option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

SUBMIT VARIANT

# **TECHNICAL\_DEVICE\_NAME - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The TECHNICAL\_DEVICE\_NAME option specifies either a complete device name or a mask used to select SAP output devices that match the mask.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-short_name name			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSHORTNAME=name			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

name is either a complete device name or a mask used to select SAP output devices that match the mask.

A mask contains an asterisk (\*) to represent 0 or more characters of a device name.

## **Command Usage**

The TECHNICAL\_DEVICE\_NAME option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY OUTPUT\_DEVICES

# TIMEOUT\_INTERVAL - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The TIMEOUT\_INTERVAL option specifies the number of seconds that can elapse before Universal Connector considers an RFC call to have timed out.

This sets a time constraint on all RFC functions, with the exception of a blocking RFC connect call.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rfc_timeout interval			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAP_RFC_TIMEOUT=interval			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	rfc_timeout interval			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>

#### **Value**

interval is the number of seconds that can elapse before Universal Connector considers an RFC call to have timed out.

Default is 120.

#### **Command Usage**

The TIMEOUT\_INTERVAL option is an RFC (Remote Function Call) option.

RFC options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are always used to configure a fault tolerant RFC connection.

# **TO\_DATE - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The TO\_DATE option specifies the latest date to use for job selection or syslog request.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-todate date			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPTODATE=date			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

date is the latest date to use for job selection or syslog request.

The format of date is:

YYYY/MM/DD

# **Command Usage**

The TO\_DATE option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY SELECT
- DISPLAY SYSLOG

# **TO\_TIME - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The TO\_TIME option specifies the latest time to use for job selection or syslog request.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-totime time			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPTOTIME=time			0	•	<b>②</b>
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

time is the latest time to use for job selection or syslog request.

The format of time is:

HH:MM:SS

# **Command Usage**

The TO\_TIME option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY SELECT
- DISPLAY SYSLOG

# TRACE\_DIRECTORY - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The TRACE\_DIRECTORY option specifies the directory where RFC trace files will be written.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rfc_trace_dir path					<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	rfc_trace_dir path					<b>②</b>

#### Value

path is the directory where RFC trace files will be written.

A value of . will cause the trace files to be created or appended in the home directory of the user under which Universal Connector is running.

Default is /tmp.

### **Command Usage**

The TRACE\_DIRECTORY option is an RFC (Remote Function Call) option.

RFC options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are always used to configure a fault tolerant RFC connection.

# TRACE\_FILE\_LINES - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The TRACE\_FILE\_LINES option specifies the maximum number of lines to write to the trace file.

A trace file is generated when the MESSAGE\_LEVEL option is set to **trace**. The trace file will wrap around when the maximum number of lines has been reached and start writing trace entries after the trace header lines.



#### z/OS

In order for the trace file to wrap, the data set must support repositioning. Only sequential, fixed record format data sets support repositioning.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-tracefilelines lines			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPTRACEFILELINES lines			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	trace_file_lines lines			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

lines is the maximum number of lines to write to the trace file.

Default is 500,000,000.

### **Command Usage**

The TRACE\_FILE\_LINES option is a MESSAGE option.

MESSAGE options are associated with program execution, not commands. They specify different characteristics of usap messages.

## TRACE\_TABLE - USAP configuration option

#### **Description**

The TRACE\_TABLE option specifies the size of a wrap-around trace table, and under what conditions the table is written to a file when the process ends.

Trace data can be written to a file / data set as it is produced, or it can be written to a table maintained in memory.

The trace table is written to a file / data set when the program ends under the conditions specified in this option. Tracing is activated, and a trace file is generated, when the MESSAGE\_LEVEL option is set to **trace**.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-trace_table size, condition			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	trace_table size, condition			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Values**

size is the size (in bytes) of the table.

The size can be suffixed with either of the following characters:

- M
  - Indicates that the size is specified in megabytes.
- K

Indicates that the size is specified in kilobytes.

For example, 50M indicates that 50 X 1,048,576 bytes of memory is allocated for the trace table.

Default is 0 (trace table is not used).

condition is the condition under which the trace table is written.

Valid values for condition are:

- error
- Write the trace table if the program ends with a non-zero exit code.
- always
  - Write the trace table when the program ends regardless of the exit code.
- never

Never write the trace table.

Default is never.

# **Command Usage**

The TRACE\_TABLE option is a MESSAGE option.

MESSAGE options are associated with program execution, not commands. They specify different characteristics of **usap** messages.

## TRANSLATION\_TABLE - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The TRANSLATION\_TABLE option specifies the spool list translation table file to use for formatting returned spool lists.

The Spoollist Translate Table (STT) files are used to format raw (SAP internal format) spoollists. The STT files are located in the NLS subdirectory of the installation directory.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-t translation_table			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-transtab translation_table			0	•	0
Environment Variable	USAPTRANSTAB=translation_table			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	translation_table translation_table			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

translation\_table is the base file name of the translation table (STT) file to use for formatting returned spool lists.

All STT files end with an extension of .stt.

#### Default is default.

(The default translation table contains translations for the standard SAP formatting codes to appropriate ASCII character representations.)

### **Command Usage**

The TRANSLATION\_TABLE option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- DISPLAY SPOOLLIST
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- WAIT for JOB

# **USAP\_POLL - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The USAP\_POLL option specifies the number of seconds to wait between job status calls to the SAP system.

These status calls are used to monitor the SAP job and, therefore, are made repeatedly until the job completes.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-p seconds			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-poll seconds			0	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPPOLL=seconds			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	poll_time seconds			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

seconds is the number of seconds to wait between job status calls.

Default is 10.

### **Command Usage**

The USAP\_POLL option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- MODIFY JOB
- RUN JOB
- START FS JOBNET
- START JOB
- SUBMIT FS JOBNET
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK

## **USE\_APPLICATION\_RC - USAP configuration option**

#### **Description**

The USE\_APPLICATION\_RC option specifies whether or not the job's application return codes are used to determine the exit code of the Universal Connector job.

If USE\_APPLICATION\_RC is turned on, Universal Connector will merge the SAP job's application return codes with other factors that can affect the exit code of the Universal Connector job. In the merge process, the highest value recorded is used as the exit code.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-useapprc option			<b>Ø</b>	•	•
Environment Variable	USAPUSEAPPRC=option			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	use_app_rc option			<b>Ø</b>	•	•

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not the application return codes will be merged with the Universal Connector exit code.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Application return codes are merged with the Universal Connector exit code.
- nc

Application return codes are not merged with the Universal Connector exit code.

Default is no.

### **Command Usage**

The USE\_APPLICATION\_RC option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- BDCWAIT
- MASS ACTIVITY WAIT
- WAIT for JOB

# **USER\_ID - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The USER\_ID option specifies the SAP user ID with which to logon to the SAP system.

If the user ID is not specified and the command is executed from a console, Universal Connector prompts for a user ID.

## **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-u userid			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-userid <i>userid</i>			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	USAPUSERID=userid			<b>②</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	userid <i>userid</i>			<b>②</b>	•	<b>&gt;</b>

#### **Value**

userid is the SAP user ID with which to logon to the SAP system.

## **Command Usage**

The USER\_ID option is a USER option.

USER options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish an RFC connection to an SAP system.

# **USER\_NAME - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The USER\_NAME option specifies the user ID associated with a job.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-selusername userid			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPSELUSERNAME=userid			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

userid is the user ID.

userid is either:

- Complete user ID
- User ID mask



#### Note

A mask contains an asterisk (\*) to represent 0 or more characters of a user ID.

#### **Default**

User ID with which Universal Connector currently is running.

### **Command Usage**

The USER\_NAME option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY SELECT

# **VARIANT - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The VARIANT option specifies the pre-existing SAP variant whose contents will be displayed.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-V variant			<b>②</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-variant variant			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPVARIANT=variant			0	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

variant is the pre-existing SAP variant.

### **Command Usage**

The VARIANT option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- DISPLAY VARIANT
- GENERATE VARIANT DEFINITION FILE
- PURGE VARIANT
- SUBMIT VARIANT

# **VARIANT\_LANGUAGE - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The VARIANT\_LANGUAGE option specifies the preferred language in which to return the variant description.

The option is only effective if a variant description exists on the SAP system in the language specified.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-varlang language			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	USAPVARLANG language			<b>Ø</b>	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	variant_language language			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>

#### Value

language is the language in which to return the variant description.

Default is EN.

## **Command Usage**

The VARIANT\_LANGUAGE option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY VARIANT

# **VARIANT\_SELECTION - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The VARIANT\_SELECTION option specifies the display of available variants.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-varselopt option			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPVARSELOPT=option			<b>Ø</b>	•	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

option is the variant selection option.

Valid values for option are:

- A
   Display variants that are available for batch and dialog modes.
- B
   Displays variants that are available for batch mode only.

### **Command Usage**

The VARIANT\_SELECTION option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

• DISPLAY VARIANTS

# **VERSION - USAP configuration option**

## **Description**

The VERSION option writes Universal Connector version and copyright information.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-v			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>Ø</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-version			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

(There are no values required for this option.)

# **Command Usage**

The VERSION option is an INFORMATIONAL option.

INFORMATIONAL options are associated with program execution, not commands. They request information pertaining to the USAP program.

## **WAIT - USAP configuration option**

### **Description**

The WAIT option causes Universal Connector to wait for the SAP job to complete processing.



#### Note

This option can cause Universal Connector to wait for different processes, depending on the command in which it is used. See the links to these commands in Command Usage, below.

When WAIT is used, the exit code of Universal Connector indicates the completion status of the SAP job / network. (See Universal Connector for SAP Exit Codes for a complete list of job status exit codes.)

It also allows Universal Connector to return the joblog and spoollists for the job:

- RETURN\_JOB\_LOG controls the return of the joblog.
- RETURN\_SPOOL\_LIST controls the return of the spoollist.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-W			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Command Line, Long Form	-wait			<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>	<b>&gt;</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### Value

(There are no values used with this option.)

### **Command Usage**

The WAIT option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- START FS JOBNET
- START JOB
- START PROCESS CHAIN
- SUBMIT JOB
- SUBMIT FS JOBNET
- WAIT for JOB
- WAIT for FS JOB NETWORK
- WAIT for INFOPACKAGE
- WAIT for PROCESS CHAIN

## WAIT\_FOR\_CHILD\_JOBS - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The WAIT\_FOR\_CHILD\_JOBS option specifies whether or not to monitor child jobs.

WAIT\_FOR\_CHILD\_JOBS is dependent on a Universal Connector WAIT or RUN command. It is evaluated only when the WAIT command is being used.

When WAIT\_FOR\_CHILD\_JOBS is used, Universal Connector will exit with most significant completion status received from all monitored jobs.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-waitchild option			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPWAITCHILD=option					
Configuration File Keyword	wait_for_child_jobs option			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to monitor child jobs.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
- USAP will monitor all child jobs to completion.
- no
   USAP will not monitor child jobs.

Default = yes.

### **Command Usage**

The WAIT\_FOR\_CHILD\_JOBS option is used in the following Universal Connector commands:

- MODIFY JOB
- START JOB
- SUBMIT JOB
- WAIT for JOB

# WITH\_PREDECESSOR - USAP configuration option

## **Description**

The WITH\_PREDECESSOR option specifies whether or not to include jobs with start after predecessor in selection criteria.

#### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-withpred option			<b>Ø</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

#### **Value**

option is the specification for whether or not to include jobs with start after predecessor in selection criteria.

Valid values for option are:

- yes
  - Include jobs with start after predecessor in selection criteria.
- nc

Do not include jobs with start after predecessor in selection criteria.

Default is yes.

### **Command Usage**

The WITH\_PREDECESSOR option is used in the following Universal Connector command:

DISPLAY SELECT

# XMI\_AUDIT\_LEVEL - USAP configuration option

### **Description**

The XMI\_AUDIT\_LEVEL option sets the XMI audit level to be used for the execution of the command.

### **Usage**

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-xmiaudit level			<b>②</b>	•	<b>Ø</b>
Environment Variable	USAPXMIAUDIT=level			0	<b>②</b>	
Configuration File Keyword	xmi_audit_level level			<b>②</b>	<b>②</b>	<b>Ø</b>

#### **Value**

level is the XMI audit level to be used for the execution of the command.

Valid values for level are 0, 1, 2, and 3. The amount of information logged in the XMI log increases with higher audit level values.

Default is 0.

### **Command Usage**

The XMI\_AUDIT\_LEVEL option is a HOST option.

HOST options are associated with program execution, not commands. They are required to establish a connection with an SAP system.

## **Universal Connector for SAP Job Definition Files**

#### **Universal Connector for SAP Job Definition Files**

Job definition files contain statements that specify the attributes of jobs. These job definitions are used by the SUBMIT, MODIFY, and RUN commands to define or modify jobs in an SAP system.

Universal Connector supports several different job types. The following pages provide a detailed description of the syntax options and requirements for each type of job definition.

- Standard Universal Connector Job Definition File Syntax
- Sample Universal Connector Job Definition File
- Sample Universal Connector Job Definition File with Temporary Variants
- Variant Definition File
- Job Intercept Table Definition File
- FS Job Network Definition File
- Spoollist Translation Tables

## **Standard Universal Connector Job Definition File Syntax**

#### **Standard Universal Connector Job Definition File Syntax**

The standard Universal Connector job is equivalent to defining a background job SAP via transaction SM36.

There are five types of statements used to define a standard USAP job:

- 1. Job Header statement
- 2. ABAP Step statement
- 3. Temporary Variant Content statement
- 4. External Step statement
- 5. External Command Step statement

A job definition requires a Job Header statement followed by one or more ABAP Step statements.

Statements are made up of keyword = value assignments and are terminated with a semi-colon (;). Each statement type has a specific unique keyword that is required to start the keyword = value assignment list.

The following figure illustrates the syntax of a Universal Connector standard job definition.

Job\_Header\_Statement Step\_Statement [Step\_Statements]

## **Keywords for Job Header Statement**

### **Keywords for Job Header Statement**

The following table identifies:

- Keywords for a Job Header statement
- Maximum length of the associated values
   Specification for whether or not the values are required
- Any restricted value sets.

The first keyword in each table is the keyword required to start the corresponding statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values / Description
JOBNAME	32	Yes	
TARGET_SERVER	20	No	
JOBCOUNT	8	No	This keyword is useful only for the modify command. In all other cases, it is ignored; it will not cause a syntax error.
JOB_CLASS	1	No	A, B, C  This keyword is only valid if at least one of the following requirements is met:  1. Job definition file is being used with an SAP 46C system with support package SAPKB46C44.  2. Job definition file is being used with an SAP 610 system with support package SAPKB61033.  3. Job definition file is being used with an SAP 620 system with support package SAPKB62023.
The following keywords represent SA	P job start cond	itions.	
SDLSTRTDT	8	No	YYYYMMDD
SDLSTRTTM	6	No	HHMMSS
LASTSTRTDT	8	No	YYYYMMDD
LASTSTRTTM	6	No	HHMMSS
PREDJOB	32	No	
PREDJOBCNT	8	No	

EVENTID	32	No		
EVENTPARM	64	No		
CHECKSTAT	1	No	'X' = Check job status for subsequent job start.  '' = Do not check job status for subsequent job start.	
PERIODIC	1	No	'X' = Job is periodic. '' = Job is not periodic.	
CALENDARID	2	No		
PRDMINS	2	No	00-99	
PRDHOURS	2	No	00-99	
PRDDAYS	3	No	00-999	
PRDWEEKS	2	No	00-99	
PRDMONTHS	2	No	00-99	
WDAYNO	2	No	00-99	
WDAYCDIR	1	No	Work day relative to: '1' = Beginning of month. '2' = End of month.	
PRDBEHAV	1	No	Start Date Restrictions:  ' ' = Always execute job.  'D' = Do not execute job on Sundays or holidays.  'B' = Move job to previous day.  'A' = Move job to next work day.	
NOTBEFORE	8	No	YYYMMDD	
The following keywords represent SAP spool list recipient (XBP 2.0 format). The values for these keywords must be supplied in internal format.				
LOGSYS	10	No		

ОВЈТҮРЕ	10	No	
OBJKEY	70	No	
DESCRIBE	10	No	

The following keywords represent an SAP spool list recipient (XBP 3.0 format). The values for these keywords are specified in a format that more closely matches the job definition interface of the SAP Front End GUI. This is a user friendly replacement for the XBP 2.0 format above.

RECIPIENT	241	No	Recipient Address
REC_TYPE	1	No	Recipient type. The following recipient types are supported:  • 'B' = SAP Office user name  • 'P' = personal distribution list  • 'C' = shared distribution list  • 'F' = fax number
COPY	1	No	Send copy.
BLIND_COPY	1	No	Send Blind copy.
EXPRESS	1	No	Send express.
NO_FORWARDING	1	No	No forwarding is allowed (for external recipients only).
DELIVER	1	No	Report send status (for external recipients only). The following values are possible:  • " " = use system default. • "A" = always report send status. • "E" = report send status only in case of an error. • "N" = never report send status.
NO_PRINT	1	No	Printing not allowed.
MAILSTATUS	1	No	Report status by email (for external recipients only). The following values are possible:  • " " = Use system default. • "A" = Always send status e-mail. • "E" = Send status e-mail only in case of error. • "N" = Never send status e-mail.

### **Keywords for ABAP Step Statement**

### **Keywords for ABAP Step Statement**

The first keyword in the table is the keyword required to start the corresponding statement.



#### Note

Temporary variants can be supplied for ABAP steps by defining inline variant content statements following the ABAP step statements to which they pertain.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values / Description
ABAP_STEP	40	Yes	
STEP_NUMBER	8	Yes	This keyword is only required and useful for the MODIFY command. It is ignored in all other cases and will not cause a syntax error.
ABAP_PROGRAM_NAME	40	Yes	
SAP_USER_NAME	12	No	
LANGUAGE	1	No	
VARIANT_NAME	14	No	
The following keywords represent SA	P printing paran	neters.	
OUTPUT_DEVICE	4	No	
PRINT_IMMEDIATELY	1	No	'X' = Output. '' = Do not output.
RELEASE	1	No	'X' = Delete after output.
COPIES	3	No	
ARCHIVING_MODE	1	No	'1' = only print the document.  '2' = only archive the document.  '3' = both print and archive the document.

SAP_BANNER	1	No	'' = no cover sheet.  'X' = output cover sheet.  'D' = cover sheet output depends on the setting of the output device (printer) being used.
BANNER_PAGE	1	No	'' = no cover sheet.  'X' = output cover sheet.
PRUNX	1	No	This keyword controls the printing of an "OS Cover Sheet."  '' = Do not Print.  'X' = Print.
EXPIRATION	1	No	
RECIPIENT	12	No	
NUM_LINES	10	No	
NUM_COLUMNS	10	No	
AUTHORIZATION	12	No	
PLIST	12	No	Spool Request Name  This keyword is valid only if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
PRTXT	68	No	Spoollist Title  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
PRNEW	1	No	New Spool Request:  'X' = Create a new spoollist for each spoollist generated.  '' = Append all spoollists.  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.

PRABT	12	No	Department
			This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.
			The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
PAART	16	No	Print format
			This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.
			The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
PRDSN	6	No	Spool Data Set
			This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.
			The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
PTYPE	12	No	Spool Request Type
			This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.
			The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
FOOTL	1	No	Footer:
			'X' = yes. '' = no.
			This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.
			The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
The following keywords represent SA	P archiving para	imeters.	
SAP_OBJECT	10	No	Object Type
AR_OBJECT	10	No	Document Type
INFO	3	No	Info Field
ARCHIV_ID	2	No	Target Storage System
			This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.
			The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.

DOC_TYPE	20	No	Document Class  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
RPC_HOST	32	No	RPC Host  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
RPC_SERVIC	32	No	RPC Service / RFC Destination  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
AR_INTERFACE	14	No	Communication Component  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
MANDANT	3	No	Client  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
REPORT	40	No	Report Name  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
ARCTEXT	40	No	Text Information  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
DATUM	8	No	Archiving Date  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.

			The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
ARCUSER	12	No	Data Element for User  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
PRINTER	4	No	Target Printer  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
FORMULAR	16	No	Output Format  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
ARCHIVPATH	70	No	Standard Archive Path  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
PROTOKOLL	8	No	Storage Connection Protocol  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.
VERSION	4	No	Version Number  This keyword is only valid if the XBP 2.0 interface is installed on the target SAP system.  The XBP 2.0 interface will be used if present.

#### **Keywords for Temporary Variant Content Statement**

#### **Keywords for Temporary Variant Content Statement**

Universal Connector supports SAP temporary variants via an inline variant definition. Inline variant definitions are added to a job definition file following the ABAP Step Statement to which they are associated.

Inline variant definitions are similar in structure and syntax to the standard USAP Variant Definitions. However, Inline variant definitions are comprised solely of Variant Content Statements.

Inline variant definitions are made up of keyword = value assignments and are terminated with a semi-colon (;).

The following table lists the keywords available for the Inline Variant Content statement, the maximum length of the associated values, whether or not they are required, and any restricted value sets.

The first keyword in the table is the keyword required to start the statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values / Description
SELNAME	8	Yes	
KIND	1	Yes	Field Type:  • 'P' = Field type is a parameter. • 'S' = Field Type is a selection option.
SIGN	1	Yes	Selection sign:  • 'I' = Include values based on field selection criteria.  • 'E' = Exclude values based on field selection criteria.
OPTION	2	Yes	Selection option:  • 'CP' = Pattern. • 'EQ' = Single value. • 'GE' = Greater than or equal to. • 'LE' = Less than or equal to. • 'GT' = Greater than. • 'LT' = Less than. • 'NE' = Not equal to.
LOW	45	No	Selection value.
HIGH	45	No	Selection value.

### **Keywords for External Step Statement**

### **Keywords for External Step Statement**

The following table identifies:

- Keywords for an External Step statement
- Maximum length of the associated values
  Specification for whether or not the values are required
- Any restricted value sets.

The first keyword in each table is the keyword required to start the corresponding statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values / Description
EXTERNAL_STEP	40	Yes	
STEP_NUMBER	8	Yes	This keyword is required (and useful) only for the Modify command. In all other cases, it is ignored and will not cause a syntax error.
PROGRAM_NAME	128	Yes	
PROGRAM_PARAMETERS	255	No	
SAP_USER_NAME	12	No	
TARGET_HOST	32	Yes	
WAIT_FOR_TERMINATION	1	No	'' or 'W' = Don't wait.  'X' or 'C' = Wait.  'E' = The external program signals its time limitation over a Event to the SAP system.
CONNCNTL	1	No	'R' = Communication way is held after starting the external program.  'H' = Communication way is diminished after starting the external program.
STDINCNTL	1	No	'N' = No change.  'C' = Standard input closes.  'R' = Return standard input.
STDOUTCNTL	1	No	'N' = No change.  'C' = Standard output expenditure closes.  'R' = Return standard output expenditure.

			'T' = Return standard output into the trace file.  'M' = Write standard output expenditure into main storage.
STDERRCNTL	1	No	'N' = No change.  'C' = Standard error expenditure closes.  'R' = Return standard error expenditure.  'M' = Write standard error expenditure into main storage.
TRACECNTL	1	No	'0' = Level 0, no trace.  '1' = Level 1, function call trace.  '2' = Level 2, minutes trace.  '3' = Level 3, expression of all messages.

### **Keywords for External Command Step Statement**

#### **Keywords for External Command Step Statement**

The following table identifies:

- Keywords for an External Command Step statement
- Maximum length of the associated values
   Specification for whether or not the values are required
- Any restricted value sets.

The first keyword in each table is the keyword required to start the corresponding statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values / Description
COMMAND_STEP	40	Yes	
STEP_NUMBER	8	Yes	This keyword is required (and useful) only for the Modify command. In all other cases, it is ignored and will not cause a syntax error.
COMMAND_NAME	128	Yes	
COMMAND_PARAMETERS	255	No	
SAP_USER_NAME	12	No	
TARGET_HOST	32	Yes	
OPSYSTEM	10	Yes	
WAIT_FOR_TERMINATION	1	No	'' or 'W' = Don't wait.  'X' or 'C' = Wait.  'E' = The external program signals its time limitation over a Event to the SAP system.
CONNCNTL	1	No	'R' = Communication way is held after starting the external program.  'H' = Communication way is diminished after starting the external program.
STDINCNTL	1	No	'N' = No change.  'C' = Standard input closes.  'R' = Return standard input.
STDOUTCNTL	1	No	'N' = No change.

			'C' = Standard output expenditure closes.  'R' = Return standard output expenditure.  'T' = Return standard output into the trace file.  'M' = Write standard output expenditure into main storage.
STDERRCNTL	1	No	'N' = No change.  'C' = Standard error expenditure closes.  'R' = Return standard error expenditure.  'M' = Write standard error expenditure into main storage.
TRACECNTL	1	No	'0' = Level 0, no trace.  '1' = Level 1, function call trace.  '2' = Level 2, minutes trace.  '3' = Level 3, expression of all messages.

# **Sample Universal Connector Job Definition File**

### **Sample Universal Connector Job Definition File**

The following figure illustrates a sample job definition file that defines a job with 1 ABAP step running ABAP report BTCSPOOL.

# Sample Universal Connector Job Definition File with Temporary Variants

### Sample Job Definition File with Temporary Variants

The following figure illustrates a sample job definition file that uses inline variant statements to define temporary variants.

This file will define a two-step job. Each job step runs ABAP report RSUSR002. The inline variant content statement is used to set the USER parameter of a temporary variant that will be created for RSUSR002. The inline content statement for the first job step specifies a value of STONE\*. The inline content statement for the second job step specifies a value of OPS\*.

Additional inline variant content statements can be added as needed.

```
** Description
\ensuremath{^{**}} This sample demonstrates the use of inline variants.
/* Job Header statement */
JOBNAME = "SAMPLE - Inline Variants"
   JOB_CLASS = "C"
/* ABAP_STEP Step statement */
 ABAP_STEP = "***STEP 1***"

/* STEP_NUMBER = "1" */
ABAP_STEP
   ABAP_PROGRAM_NAME = "RSUSR002"
/* User */
SELNAME = "USER"
KIND = "S"
SIGN = "I"
  OPTION = "CP"
  LOW = "STONE*"
HIGH = ""
/* ABAP_STEP Step statement */
 ABAP_STEP = "***STEP 2***"

/* STEP_NUMBER = "2" */
 ABAP_STEP
  ABAP_PROGRAM_NAME = "RSUSR002"
/* User */
 SELNAME = "USER"
  KIND = "S"
SIGN = "I"
  OPTION = "CP"
  LOW = "OPS*"
HIGH = ""
/****** END SAMPLE ******/
```

#### **Variant Definition File**

- Overview
- Variant Definition File Syntax
- Variant Definition File Statement Keywords
  - Keywords for Variant Header Statement
  - Keywords for Variant Text Statement
  - Keywords for Variant Content Statement
- · Sample Variant Definition File

#### Overview

Universal Connector variant definition files contain statements that specify the attributes of variants.

These variant definitions are used by the SUBMIT and MODIFY commands to define or modify variants in an SAP system.

This page provides a detailed description of the syntax options and requirements for variant definition files.

### **Variant Definition File Syntax**

The USAP variant definition file is used to create or modify a variant in an SAP system. There are three types of statements used to define a variant:

- 1. Variant Header Statement
- 2. Variant Text Statement
- 3. Variant Content Statement

A variant definition requires a Variant Header statement followed by Text and Content statements. Statements are made up of keyword = value assignments and are terminated with a semi-colon (;). Each statement type has a specific unique keyword that is required to start the keyword = value assignment list.

The following figure illustrates the syntax of a Universal Connector variant definition.

Variant\_Header\_Statement Variant\_Text\_Statement Variant\_Content\_Statement [Variant\_Content\_Statements]

#### **Variant Definition File Statement Keywords**

The following tables list the keywords available for each statement, the maximum length of the associated values, whether or not they are required, and any restricted value sets. The first keyword in each table is the keyword required to start the corresponding statement.

#### **Keywords for Variant Header Statement**

The following table identifies the keywords for a Variant Header statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values
VARIANT_NAME	14	Yes	Variant name.
REPORT	40	Yes	ABAP report for which variant is defined.

#### **Keywords for Variant Text Statement**

The following table identifies the keywords for a Variant Text statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values
VARIANT_TEXT	30	Yes	
LANGUAGE	2	Yes	

# **Keywords for Variant Content Statement**

The following table identifies the keywords for a Variant Content statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted values
SELNAME	8	Yes	
KIND	1	Yes	Field type:  • 'P' = Field type is a parameter. • 'S' = Field type is a selection option.
SIGN	1	Yes	Selection sign:  • 'I' = Include values based on field selection criteria.  • 'E' = Exclude values based on field selection criteria.
OPTION	2	Yes	Selection option:  • 'CP' = Pattern. • 'EQ' = Single value. • 'GE' = Greater than or equal to. • 'LE' = Less than or equal to. • 'GT' = Greater than. • 'LT' = Less than. • 'NE' = Not equal to.
LOW	45	No	Selection value.
HIGH	45	No	Selection value.
PROTECTED	1	No	'X' = Field is protected. '' = Field is not protected.
APPENDAGE	1	No	*'X' = Appendage.  • '' = Not appendage.
VNAME	30	No	Name of variant variable.

VTYPE	1	No	<ul> <li>Variant variable type:</li> <li>'T' = Table variable from TVARV.</li> <li>'D' = Dynamic date calculation.</li> <li>'B' = User defined variables.</li> </ul>
INVISIBLE	1	No	Hide field:  • 'X' = Invisible. • '' = Not invisible.
NOINT	1	No	Hide field 'BIS':  • 'X' = Invisible. • '' = Not invisible.
SCREENNR	4	No	Screen number.
NO_IMPORT	1	No	Save field without values:  • 'X' = Yes • '' = No
OBLI	1	No	Required field:  • 'X' = Yes • '' = No

### **Sample Variant Definition File**

The following figure illustrates a sample variant definition file.

This file will define variant SAMPLE\_1 for ABAP report RSUSR002. The USER field will contain value S\*.

```
/* Variant Header statement. */
VARIANT_NAME = "SAMPLE_1"
REPORT = "RSUSR002"
/* Variant text statement. */
VARIANT_TEXT = "SAMPLE_1"

LANGUAGE = "EN"
/* User */
SELNAME
KIND
                   = "USER"
                   = "S"
= "I"
= "CP"
    OPTION
LOW
                 = "S*"
    HIGH
                   = ""
    PROTECTED = ""
APPENDAGE = ""
    VNAME
    VTYPE
    INVISIBLE = ""
SCREENNR = ""
   SCREENNR
  NO_IMPORT = ""

SPAGPA = ""

OBLI = ""

NOINT = ""
```

Universal Connector for SAP 6.3.x Reference Guide

### **Job Intercept Table Definition File**

- Overview
- Job Intercept Table Definition File Syntax
- Job Intercept Table Definition File Keywords
  - Keywords for Job Intercept Table Header Statement
  - Keywords for Job Intercept Table Row Statement
- Sample Job Intercept Table Definition File

#### Overview

Universal Connector job intercept table definition files contain statements that specify criteria rows. These definitions are used by the SUBMIT command to replace or append the job intercept table in an SAP system.

This page provides a detailed description of the syntax options and requirements for job intercept table definition files.

#### **Job Intercept Table Definition File Syntax**

The USAP job intercept table definition file is used to replace or append the job intercept in an SAP system.

There are two types of statements used to define a job intercept table:

- 1. Job Intercept Table Header Statement
- 2. Job Intercept Table Row Statement

A job intercept table definition requires a Header statement followed by row statements. Statements are made up of keyword = value assignments and are terminated with a semi-colon (;). Each statement type has a specific unique keyword that is required to start the keyword = value assignment list.

The following figure illustrates the syntax of a USAP job intercept table definition.

Job\_Intercept\_Table\_Header\_Statement [Job\_Intercept\_Table\_Row\_Statements]

#### **Job Intercept Table Definition File Keywords**

The following tables list the keywords available for each statement, the maximum length of the associated values, whether or not they are required, and any restricted value sets. The first keyword in each table is the keyword required to start the corresponding statement.

#### **Keywords for Job Intercept Table Header Statement**

The following table identifies the keywords for a Job Intercept Table Header statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted values
INTERCEPT_TABLE	1024	Yes	Table name  **This value is only used internally by USAP. It does not effect the SAP table definition.
APPEND	1	Yes	<ul><li>'X' = Append.</li><li>'' = Replace.</li></ul>

#### **Keywords for Job Intercept Table Row Statement**

The following table identifies the keywords for a Job Intercept Table Row statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values
INTERCEPT_ROW	1024	Yes	Row name  **This value is only used internally by USAP. It does not effect the SAP table definition.
CLIENT	3	No	
JOB_NAME	32	No	
JOB_CREATOR	12	No	

### Sample Job Intercept Table Definition File

The following figure illustrates a sample job intercept table definition file.

The file will append four rows to the SAP job intercept criteria table.

```
/* Job Intercept Table Header statement */
INTERCEPT_TABLE = "TABLE_1"

APPEND = "X"
;

/* Job Intercept Row statement */
INTERCEPT_ROW = "1"

CLIENT = "850"

JOB_NAME = "TEST*"

JOB_CREATOR = "stonebranch";

/* Job Intercept Row statement */
INTERCEPT_ROW = "2"

CLIENT = "850"

JOB_NAME = "TST*"

JOB_CREATOR = "stonebranch";

/* Job Intercept Row statement */
INTERCEPT_ROW = "3"

CLIENT = "850"

JOB_CREATOR = "stonebranch";

/* Job Intercept Row statement */
INTERCEPT_ROW = "3"

CLIENT = "850"

JOB_CREATOR = "BEV*"

JOB_CREATOR = "bev*"

JOB_CREATOR = "stonebranch";

/* Job Intercept Row statement */
INTERCEPT_ROW = "4"

CLIENT = "850"

JOB_CREATOR = "BOB"
;
```

### **FS Job Network Definition File**

- Overview
- FS Job Network Definition File Syntax
- FS Job Network Definition File Statement Keywords
  - · Keywords for FS Jobnet Header Statement
  - Keywords for FS Jobnet Process Statement
  - Keywords for FS Jobnet Process Relation Statement
- Sample FS Job Network Definition File

#### Overview

Universal Connector FS job network definition files contain statements that specify the attributes of FS job networks. These variant definitions are used by the SUBMIT, START, and RUN commands to define and start FS job networks in an SAP system.

This page provides a detailed description of the syntax options and requirements for FS job network definition files.

#### FS Job Network Definition File Syntax

The Universal Connector FS job network definition file is used to create an FS job network in an SAP system.

There are three types of statements used to define an FS job network:

- 1. FS Jobnet Header statement.
- 2. FS Jobnet Process statement.
- 3. FS Jobnet Process Relation statement.

An FS jobnet definition requires an FS Jobnet Header statement followed by FS Jobnet Process Statements, then FS Jobnet Process Relation statements. Statements are made up of keyword = value assignments and are terminated with a semi-colon (;). Each statement type has a specific unique keyword that is required to start the keyword = value assignment list.

The following figure illustrates the syntax of a Universal Connector FS Job Network definition.

```
FS_Jobnet_Header FS_Jobnet_Process [FS_Jobnet_Process]
FS_Jobnet_Process_Relation [FS_Jobnet_Process_Relation]
```

### FS Job Network Definition File Statement Keywords

The following tables list the keywords available for each statement, the maximum length of the associated values, whether or not they are required, and any restricted value sets.

The first keyword in each table is the keyword required to start the corresponding statement.

#### **Keywords for FS Jobnet Header Statement**

The following table identifies the keywords for an FS Jobnet Header statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values
NETWORKIDENTIFIER	50	Yes	Network identifier.

#### **Keywords for FS Jobnet Process Statement**

The following table identifies the keywords for an FS Jobnet Process statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values
PROCESS_IDENTIFIER	50	Yes	Process identifier.
REPORT_NUMBER	3	Yes	Report number: 001-999
REPORT_NAME	40	Yes	Report name.
REPORT_VARIANT	14	No	Report variant.
JOBNAME	32	Yes	Job name.

### **Keywords for FS Jobnet Process Relation Statement**

The following table identifies the keywords for an FS Jobnet Process Relation statement.

Keyword	Length	Required	Restricted Values
PROCESS_RELATION	3	Yes	Process relation number: 001-999.
REPORT_NUMBER_PREDECESSOR	3	Yes	Report number predecessor: 001-999.
REPORT_NUMBER_SUCCESSOR	3	Yes	Report number successor: 001-999.

## Sample FS Job Network Definition File

The following figure illustrates a sample FS job network definition file.

```
/**********************************
** Sample FS Job Network definition file for USAP for
** SAP
\ensuremath{^{**}} Demonstrates creation of a multi-process jobnet.
/* Jobnet Header statement */
                                         = "SB-NETID_01";
NETWORKIDENTIFIER
/* Add Jobnet Process statements */
PROCESS_IDENTIFIER = "SB-PRC_01"

REPORT_NUMBER = "001"

REPORT_NAME = "Z_TEST_NETWORK"

REPORT_VARIANT = "RC_00"

JOBNAME = "SB-Z_TEST_NETWORK"
PROCESS_IDENTIFIER = "SB-PRC_02"

REPORT_NUMBER = "002"

REPORT_NAME = "RSUSR000"

JOBNAME = "SB-RSUSR000"
PROCESS_IDENTIFIER = "SB-PRC_03"
REPORT_NUMBER = "003"
REPORT_NAME = "BTCSPOOL"
    JOBNAME
                                        = "SB-BTCSPOOL"
/\,{}^\star Add Jobnet Process Relations statements. ^\star/\,
   OCESS_RELATION = "1"
REPORT_NUMBER_PREDECESSOR = "001"
REPORT_NUMBER_SUCCESSOR = "002"
PROCESS_RELATION
                                        = "2"
PROCESS_RELATION
   REPORT_NUMBER_PREDECESSOR = "002"

REPORT_NUMBER_SUCCESSOR = "003"
```

### **Spoollist Translation Tables**

- Overview
- Spoollist Translation Table File Format
  - Column 1
  - Column 2
  - Column 3

#### Overview

Universal Connector returns spoollists in a raw (SAP internal) format. This raw format contains all of the formatting control codes that the SAP system needs to display or print the spoollist. In most cases, this raw format will not be desirable.

Therefore, Universal Connector provides the ability to translate the raw spoollist into a desirable format. The translation is performed using a user definable translation table. Multiple translation tables can be defined to achieve different formatting results. The required translation table can be specified at run time.

On UNIX systems, the Spoollist Translation (STT) files are located in the NLS subdirectory of the installation directory.



#### z/OS

The STT files are located in the library allocated to the UNVNLS DD statement.

Universal Connector ships with two Spoollist Translation files: **default.stt** and **raw.stt**. The default Spoollist Translation Table file is **default**. This translation table contains translations for the standard SAP formatting codes to appropriate character representations. The **raw** translation table defines no translations and allows USAP to return the spoollist in its SAP internal format.

### **Spoollist Translation Table File Format**

The Spoollist Translation Table files consist of three white space-separated columns.

#### Column 1

This is a compare string to look for in the raw unformatted spoollist. This compare string is built by combining comma delimited values. The values are combined to make up the actual compare string. The values can be quoted strings, hexadecimal values representing characters, or decimal values representing characters.



#### Note

Spaces cannot be used to separate values in the comma delimited list.

#### Column 2

This is a replace string that will be used to replace the compare string in the raw unformatted spoollist. This replace string is built from comma delimited values. The values are combined to make up the actual replace string. The values can be quoted strings, hexadecimal values representing characters, or decimal values representing characters.



#### Note

Spaces cannot be used to separate values in the comma delimited list.

#### Column 3

This is a single decimal value used to restrict the comparison to a specific starting column. A value is not required in this column. If no value is specified in this column, the compare string will be replaced in every location that it is found.